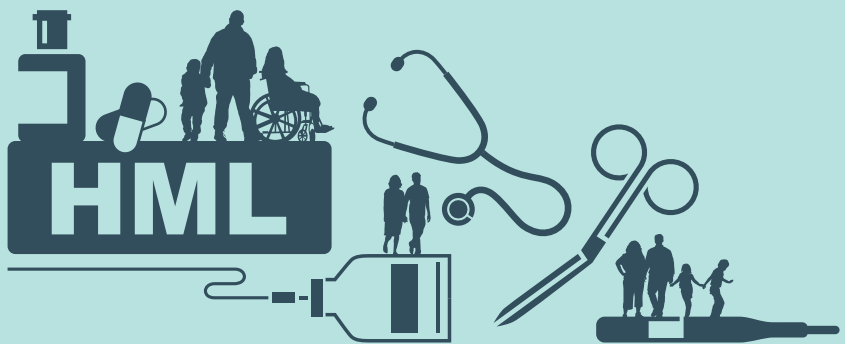


New Zealand Pharmaceutical Schedule

Section H for Hospital Pharmaceuticals

Including the Hospital Medicines List (HML)

Effective 1 March 2014



March 2015

Volume 3 Number 0

Editor: Kaye Wilson

email: hml@pharmac.govt.nz

Telephone +64 4 460 4990

Facsimile +64 4 460 4995

Level 9, 40 Mercer Street

PO Box 10 254 Wellington 6143

Freephone Information Line

0800 66 00 50 (9am – 5pm weekdays)

Circulation

Accessible in an electronic format at no cost from the Health Professionals section of the PHARMAC website www.pharmac.govt.nz

You can register to have an electronic version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule (link to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated email address each month. Alternatively there is a nominal charge for an annual subscription to the printed Schedule publications. To access either of these subscriptions visit our subscription website www.schedule.co.nz.

Production

Typeset automatically from XML and T_EX.

XML version of the Schedule available from www.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/schedule/archive/

Programmers

Anrik Drenth & John Geering

email: texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz

©Pharmaceutical Management Agency



ISSN 1179-3708 pdf
ISSN 1172-9694 print

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand licence. In essence, you are free to copy, distribute and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work to PHARMAC and abide by the other licence terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit:

creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/nz/.

Attribution to PHARMAC should be in written form and not by reproduction of the PHARMAC logo. While care has been taken in compiling this Schedule, PHARMAC takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions, and shall not be liable for any consequences arising there from.

Part I General Rules 6

Part II Alimentary Tract and Metabolism 14

Blood and Blood Forming Organs 28

Cardiovascular System 38

Dermatologicals 49

Genito-Urinary System 55

Hormone Preparations 59

Infections 69

Musculoskeletal System 92

Nervous System 102

Oncology Agents and Immunosuppressants 128

Respiratory System and Allergies 170

Sensory Organs 176

Various 182

Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs) 190

Special Foods 193

Vaccines 207

Part III Optional Pharmaceuticals 213

Index 215

Introducing PHARMAC

PHARMAC, the Pharmaceutical Management Agency, is a Crown entity established pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 (The Act). The primary objective of PHARMAC is to secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that are reasonably achievable from pharmaceutical treatment and from within the amount of funding provided.

The PHARMAC Board consists of up to six members appointed by the Minister of Health. All decisions relating to PHARMAC's operation are made by or under the authority of the Board. More information on the Board can be found at www.pharmac.govt.nz. The functions of PHARMAC are set out in section 48 of the Act. PHARMAC is required to perform these functions within the amount of funding provided to it and in accordance with its statement of intent and any directions given by the Minister (Section 103 of the Crown Entities Act). The Government has agreed that PHARMAC will assume responsibility for the assessment, prioritisation and procurement of medical devices on behalf of DHBs. Medical devices come within the definition of Pharmaceuticals in the Act. PHARMAC is assuming responsibility for procurement of some medical devices categories immediately, as a first step to full PHARMAC management of these categories within the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Decision Criteria

PHARMAC takes into account the following criteria when considering amendments to the Schedule:

- a) the health needs of all eligible people within New Zealand;
- b) the particular health needs of Māori and Pacific peoples;
- c) the availability and suitability of existing medicines, therapeutic medical devices and related products and related things;
- d) the clinical benefits and risks of pharmaceuticals;
- e) the cost-effectiveness of meeting health needs by funding pharmaceuticals rather than using other publicly funded health and disability support services;
- f) the budgetary impact (in terms of the pharmaceutical budget and the Government's overall health budget) of any changes to the Schedule;
- g) the direct cost to health service users;
- h) the Government's priorities for health funding, as set out in any objectives notified by the Crown to PHARMAC, or in PHARMAC's Funding Agreement, or elsewhere; and
- i) such other criteria as PHARMAC thinks fit. PHARMAC will carry out appropriate consultation when it intends to take any such "other criteria" into account.

PHARMAC's clinical advisors

Pharmacology and Therapeutics Advisory Committee (PTAC)

PHARMAC works closely with the Pharmacology and Therapeutics Advisory Committee (PTAC), an expert medical committee which provides independent advice to PHARMAC on health needs and the clinical benefits of particular pharmaceuticals for use in the community and/or in DHB Hospitals. The chair of PTAC sits with the PHARMAC Board in an advisory capacity.

Contact PTAC C-/PTAC Secretary, Pharmaceutical Management Agency, PO Box 10 254, WELLINGTON 6143, Email: PTAC@pharmac.govt.nz

PTAC Subcommittees

PTAC has subcommittees from which it can seek specialist advice in relation to funding applications. PTAC may seek advice from one or more subcommittees in relation to a funding application, or may make recommendations to PHARMAC without seeking the advice of a subcommittee:

Analgesic Subcommittee

Anti-Infective Subcommittee

Cancer Treatments Subcommittee

Cardiovascular Subcommittee

Dermatology Subcommittee

Diabetes Subcommittee

Endocrinology Subcommittee

Gastrointestinal Subcommittee

Haematology Subcommittee

Hospital Pharmaceuticals Subcommittee

Immunisation Subcommittee

Mental Health Subcommittee

Neurological Subcommittee

Nephrology Subcommittee

Ophthalmology Subcommittee

Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Subcommittee

Rare Disorders Subcommittee

Reproductive and Sexual Health Subcommittee

Respiratory Subcommittee

Rheumatology Subcommittee

Special Foods Subcommittee

Tenders Subcommittee

Transplant Immunosuppressants Subcommittee

PTAC also has a Tender Medical Evaluation Subcommittee to provide advice on clinical matters relating to PHARMAC's annual multi-product tender and other purchasing strategies. Current membership of PTAC's subcommittees can be found on PHARMAC's website: <http://www.pharmac.health.nz/about/committees/ptac>

Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy

Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment (NPPA) provides a mechanism for individual patients to receive funding for medicines not listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule (either at all or for their clinical circumstances). PHARMAC will assess applications that meet the prerequisites according to its Decision Criteria before deciding whether to approve applications for funding. The Decision Criteria will be used to assess both the individual clinical circumstances of each NPPA applicant, and the implications of each NPPA funding decision on PHARMAC's ability to carry out its legislative functions.

For more information on NPPA, or to apply, visit the PHARMAC website at <http://www.pharmac.health.nz/tools-resources/forms/named-patient-pharmaceutical-assessment-nppa-forms>, or call the Panel Coordinators at (04) 9167553 or (04) 9167521.

The Pharmaceutical Schedule

The purpose of the Schedule is to list:

- the Community Pharmaceuticals that are subsidised by the Government and to show the amount of the subsidy paid to contractors, as well as the manufacturer's price and any access conditions that may apply;
- the Hospital Pharmaceuticals that may be used in DHB Hospitals, as well as any access conditions that may apply; and
- the Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in DHB Hospitals for which national prices have been negotiated by PHARMAC.

The purpose of the Schedule is not to show the final cost to Government of subsidising each Community Pharmaceutical or to DHBs in purchasing each Hospital Pharmaceutical or other Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in DHB Hospitals, since that will depend on any rebate and other arrangements PHARMAC has with the supplier and, for some Hospital Pharmaceuticals, or other Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in DHB Hospitals, on any logistics arrangements put in place by individual DHB Hospitals.

Finding Information in Section H

Section H lists Pharmaceuticals that can be used in DHB Hospitals, and is split into the following parts:

- Part I lists the rules in relation to use of Pharmaceuticals by DHB Hospitals.
- Part II lists Hospital Pharmaceuticals that are funded for use in DHB Hospitals. These are classified based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) system used for Community Pharmaceuticals. It also provides information on any National Contracts that exist, and an indication of which products have Hospital Supply Status (HSS).
- Part III lists Optional Pharmaceuticals for which National Contracts exist, and DHB Hospitals may choose to fund. These are listed alphabetically by generic chemical entity name and line item, the relevant Price negotiated by PHARMAC and, if applicable, an indication of whether it has Hospital Supply Status (HSS) and any associated Discretionary Variance Limit (DV Limit).

The index located at the back of the Section H can be used to find page numbers for generic chemical entities and product brand names, for Hospital Pharmaceuticals. The listings are displayed alphabetically (where practical) within each level of the classification system. Each anatomical section contains a series of therapeutic headings, some of which may contain a further classification.

Glossary

Units of Measure

gram	g	microgram.....	mcg	millimole.....	mmol
kilogram.....	kg	milligram	mg	unit.....	u
international unit.....	iu	millilitre.....	ml		

Abbreviations

application	app	enteric coated	EC	ointment.....	oint
capsule	cap	granules.....	grans	solution	soln
cream.....	crm	injection	inj	suppository	suppos
dispersible	disp	linctus	linc	tablet.....	tab
effervescent.....	eff	liquid	liq	tincture.....	tinc
emulsion	emul	lotion.....	lotn		

HSS Hospital Supply Status (Refer to Rule 20)

Guide to Section H listings

Example

ANATOMICAL HEADING			
	Price (ex man. Excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
THERAPEUTIC HEADING			
Generic name listed by therapeutic group and subgroup	CHEMICAL A - Restricted see terms below		
	⚡ Presentation A.....	10.00	100
	➡ Restricted		Brand A
	Only for use in children under 12 years of age		
Indicates only presentation B1 is Restricted	CHEMICAL B - Some items restricted see terms below		
	⚡ Presentation B1.....	1,589,00	1
	➡ Restricted		Brand B1 e.g. <i>Brand B2</i>
	Oncologist or haematologist		
From 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014, at least 99% of the total volume of this item purchased must be Brand C	CHEMICAL C		
	⚡ Presentation C - -1% DV Limit Jan-12 to 2014	15.00	28
			Brand C
	CHEMICAL D - Restricted see terms below		
	⚡ Presentation D - -1% DV Limit Mar-13 to 2014	38.65	500
			Brand D
Standard national price excluding GST	➡ Restricted		
	<i>Limited to five weeks' treatment</i>		
	Either:		
	1 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or		
	2 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.		
Form and strength	CHEMICAL E		
	⚡ Presentation E		e.g. <i>Brand E</i>
	⚡ Item restricted (see above); ⚡ Item restricted (see below) <i>Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in bold</i>		

INTRODUCTION

Section H contains general rules that apply, and other information relating, to Hospital Pharmaceuticals and Optional Pharmaceuticals.

Where relevant, Section H shows the Price at which a Pharmaceutical can be purchased directly from the Pharmaceutical supplier by DHBs, providers of logistics services, wholesalers or other such distributors, or Contract Manufacturers.

The Price is determined via contractual arrangements between PHARMAC and the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier. Where a Pharmaceutical is listed in Part II of Section H, but no Price and/or brand of Pharmaceutical is indicated, each DHB may purchase any brand and/or pay the price that the DHB negotiates with the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier.

As required by section 23(7) of the Act, in performing any of its functions in relation to the supply of Pharmaceuticals, a DHB must not act inconsistently with the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

INTERPRETATION AND DEFINITIONS

1 Interpretation and Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires:

“**Act**”, means the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000.

“**Combined Pharmaceutical Budget**”, means the pharmaceutical budget set for PHARMAC by the Crown for the subsidised supply of Community Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments including for named patients in exceptional circumstances.

“**Community**”, means any setting outside of a DHB Hospital.

“**Community Pharmaceutical**”, means a Pharmaceutical listed in Sections A to G or I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule that is subsidised by the Funder from the Combined Pharmaceutical Budget and, for the purposes of this Section H, includes Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments (PCTs).

“**Contract Manufacturer**”, means a manufacturer or a supplier that is a party to a contract with the relevant DHB Hospital to compound Pharmaceuticals, on request from that DHB Hospital.

“**Designated Delivery Point**”, means at a DHB Hospital's discretion:

- a) a delivery point agreed between a Pharmaceutical supplier and the relevant DHB Hospital, to which delivery point that Pharmaceutical supplier must supply a National Contract Pharmaceutical directly at the Price; and/or
- b) any delivery point designated by the relevant DHB Hospital or PHARMAC, such delivery point being within 30 km of the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier's national distribution centre.

“**DHB**”, means an organisation established as a District Health Board by or under Section 19 of the Act.

“**DHB Hospital**”, means a hospital (including community trust hospitals) and/or an associated health service that is funded by a DHB including (but not limited to) district nursing services and child dental services.

“**DV Limit**”, means, for a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS, the National DV Limit or the Individual DV Limit.

“**DV Pharmaceutical**”, means a discretionary variance Pharmaceutical that does not have HSS but is used in place of one that does. Usually this means it is the same chemical entity, at the same strength, and in the same or a similar presentation or form, as the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS. Where this is not the case, a note will be included with the listing of the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical.

“**Extemporaneously Compounded Product**”, means a Pharmaceutical that is compounded from two or more Pharmaceuticals, for the purposes of reconstitution, dilution or otherwise.

“**First Transition Period**”, means the period of time after notification that a Pharmaceutical has been awarded HSS and before HSS is implemented.

“**Funder**”, means the body or bodies responsible, pursuant to the Act, for the funding of Pharmaceuticals listed on the Schedule (which may be one or more DHBs and/or the Ministry of Health) and their successors.

“**Give**”, means to administer, provide or dispense (or, in the case of a Medical Device, use) a Pharmaceutical, or to arrange for the administration, provision or dispensing (or, in the case of a Medical Device, use) of a Pharmaceutical, and “**Given**” has a corresponding meaning.

“**Hospital Pharmaceuticals**”, means the list of Pharmaceuticals set out in Section H Part II of the Schedule which includes some National Contract Pharmaceuticals.

“**HSS**”, stands for hospital supply status, which means the status of being the brand of the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical that DHBs are obliged to purchase, subject to any DV Limit, for the period of hospital supply,

as awarded under an agreement between PHARMAC and the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier. Pharmaceuticals with HSS are listed in Section H in bold text.

“**Indication Restriction**”, means a limitation placed by PHARMAC on the funding of a Hospital Pharmaceutical which restricts funding to treatment of particular clinical circumstances.

“**Individual DV Limit**”, means, for a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS and a particular DHB Hospital, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of that DHB Hospital’s Total Market Volume up to which that DHB Hospital may purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that National Contract Pharmaceutical.

“**Local Restriction**”, means a restriction on the use of a Pharmaceutical in specific DHB Hospitals on the basis of prescriber type that is implemented by the relevant DHB in accordance with rule 7.

“**Medical Device**”, has the meaning set out in the Medicines Act 1981.

“**Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment Advisory Panel**”, means the panel of clinicians, appointed by the PHARMAC Board, that is responsible for advising PHARMAC, in accordance with its Terms of Reference, on Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment applications and any Exceptional Circumstances renewal applications submitted after 1 March 2012.

“**National Contract**”, means a contractual arrangement between PHARMAC and a Pharmaceutical supplier which sets out the basis on which any Pharmaceutical may be purchased for use in a DHB Hospital, including an agreement as to a national price.

“**National Contract Pharmaceutical**”, means a brand of Pharmaceutical listed in Section H, where PHARMAC has entered into contractual arrangements with the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier that specify the terms and conditions of listing, including the Price. Such Pharmaceuticals are recognisable in Section H because the relevant listing identifies the brand and Price.

“**National DV Limit**”, means, for a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of the Total Market Volume up to which all DHB Hospitals may collectively purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that National Contract Pharmaceutical.

“**Optional Pharmaceuticals**”, means the list of National Contract Pharmaceuticals set out in Section H Part III of the Schedule.

“**PHARMAC**”, means the Pharmaceutical Management Agency established by Section 46 of the Act.

“**Pharmacode**”, means the six or seven digit identifier assigned to a Pharmaceutical by the Pharmacy Guild following application from a Pharmaceutical supplier.

“**Pharmaceutical**”, means a medicine, therapeutic medical device, or related product or related thing listed in Sections B to I of the Schedule.

“**Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment**”, means Pharmaceuticals for the treatment of cancer, listed in Sections A to G of the Schedule and identified therein as a “PCT” or “PCT only” Pharmaceutical that DHBs must fund for use in their DHB hospitals, and/or in association with outpatient services provided by their DHB Hospitals, in relation to the treatment of cancers.

“**Prescriber Restriction**”, means a restriction placed by PHARMAC on the funding of a Pharmaceutical on the basis of prescriber type (and where relevant in these rules, includes a Local Restriction).

“**Price**”, means the standard national price for a National Contract Pharmaceutical, and, unless agreed otherwise between PHARMAC and the Pharmaceutical supplier, includes any costs associated with the supply of the National Contract Pharmaceutical to, at a DHB Hospital’s discretion, any Designated Delivery Point, or to a Contract Manufacturer (expressly for the purpose of compounding), but does not include the effect of any rebates which may have been negotiated between PHARMAC and the Pharmaceutical supplier.

“**Restriction**”, means a limitation, put in place by PHARMAC or a DHB, restricting the funding of a Pharmaceutical and includes Indication Restrictions, Local Restrictions and Prescriber Restrictions (as defined in this Part I of Section H).

“**Schedule**”, means this Pharmaceutical Schedule and all its sections and appendices.

“**Special Authority Approval**”, means an approval for funding of a Community Pharmaceutical that is marked in Sections B-G of the Schedule as being subject to a Special Authority restriction.

“**Total Market Volume**”, means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS in any given period, in accordance with the data available to PHARMAC, the sum of:

- a) the total number of Units of the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS purchased by all DHB Hospitals, or by a particular DHB Hospital in the case of the Individual DV Limit; and
- b) the total number of Units of all the relevant DV Pharmaceuticals purchased by all DHB Hospitals, or by a particular DHB Hospital in the case of the Individual DV Limit.

“**Unapproved Indication**”, means, for a Pharmaceutical, an indication for which it is not approved under the Medicines Act 1981. Clinicians prescribing Pharmaceuticals for Unapproved Indications should be aware of, and comply with, their obligations under Section 25 and/or Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981 and as set out in rule 23.

“**Unit**”, means an individual unit of a Pharmaceutical (e.g. a tablet, 1 ml of an oral liquid, an ampoule or a syringe).

“**Unlisted Pharmaceutical**”, means a Pharmaceutical that is within the scope of a Hospital Pharmaceutical, but is not listed in Section H Part II.

- 1.2 In addition to the above interpretations and definitions, unless the content requires otherwise, a reference in the Schedule to:
- the singular includes the plural; and
 - any legislation includes a modification and re-enactment of, legislation enacted in substitution for, and a regulation, Order in Council, and other instrument from time to time issued or made under, that legislation.

HOSPITAL SUPPLY OF PHARMACEUTICALS

2 Hospital Pharmaceuticals

2.1 Section H Part II contains the list of Hospital Pharmaceuticals that must be funded by DHB Hospitals. Section H Part II does not currently encompass the following categories of pharmaceuticals except for any items specifically listed in this Section H Part II:

- Medical Devices;
- whole or fractionated blood products;
- diagnostic products which have an ex vivo use, such as pregnancy tests and reagents;
- disinfectants and sterilising products, except those that are to be used in or on a patient;
- foods and probiotics;
- radioactive materials;
- medical gases; and
- parenteral nutrition.

Subject to rule 2.2, the funding of pharmaceuticals identified in a)–h) above is a decision for individual DHB Hospitals.

2.2 Section H Part III lists Optional Pharmaceuticals that PHARMAC and the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier have entered into contractual arrangements for the purchase of, including an agreement on a national price and other obligations such as HSS. DHB Hospitals may choose whether or not to fund the Optional Pharmaceuticals listed in Part III of Section H, but if they do, they must comply with any National Contract requirements.

2.3 Section H Part II does not encompass the provision of pharmaceutical treatments for DHB Hospital staff as part of an occupational health and safety programme. DHB Hospitals may choose whether or not to fund pharmaceutical treatments for such use, but if they do, they must comply with any National Contract requirements.

3 DHB Supply Obligations

3.1 In accordance with section 23(7) of the Act, in performing any of its functions in relation to the supply of pharmaceuticals, a DHB must not act inconsistently with the Pharmaceutical Schedule, which includes these General Rules.

3.2 DHB Hospitals are not required to hold stock of every Hospital Pharmaceutical listed in Section H Part II, but they must Give it within a reasonable time if it is prescribed.

3.3 DHB Hospitals are able to hold stock of an Unlisted Pharmaceutical if doing so is considered necessary for the DHB Hospital to be able to Give the Unlisted Pharmaceutical in a timely manner under rules 11–17 inclusive.

3.4 Except where permitted in accordance with rule 11, DHBs must not Give:

- an Unlisted Pharmaceutical; or
- a Hospital Pharmaceutical outside of any relevant Restrictions.

4 Funding

4.1 The purchase costs of Hospital Pharmaceuticals or Optional Pharmaceuticals administered, provided or dispensed by DHB Hospitals must be funded by the relevant DHB Hospital from its own budget, with the exception of:

- Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments;
- Community Pharmaceuticals that have been brought to the DHB hospital by the patient who is being treated by outpatient Services or who is admitted as an inpatient;
- Community Pharmaceuticals that have been dispensed to a mental health day clinic under a Practitioner’s

- Supply Order; and
 - d) Unlisted Pharmaceutical that have been brought to the DHB Hospital by the patient who is admitted as an inpatient.
- 4.2 For the avoidance of doubt, Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments and Community Pharmaceuticals are funded through the Combined Pharmaceutical Budget, and Unlisted Pharmaceuticals are funded by the patient.

LIMITS ON SUPPLY

5 Prescriber Restrictions

- 5.1 A DHB Hospital may only Give a Hospital Pharmaceutical that has a Prescriber Restriction if it is prescribed:
- a) by a clinician of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical or, subject to rule 5.2, pursuant to a recommendation from such a clinician;
 - b) in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the DHB Hospital; or
 - c) in an emergency situation, provided that the prescriber has made reasonable attempts to comply with rule 5.1(a) above. If on-going treatment is required (i.e. beyond 24 hours) subsequent prescribing must comply with rule 5.1(a).
- 5.2 Where a Hospital Pharmaceutical is prescribed pursuant to a recommendation from a clinician of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical:
- a) the prescriber must consult with a clinician of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical; and
 - b) the consultation must relate to the patient for whom the prescription is written; and
 - c) the consultation may be in person, by telephone, letter, facsimile or email; and
 - d) appropriate records are kept of the consultation, including recording the name of the advising clinician on the prescription/chart.
- 5.3 Where a clinician is working under supervision of a consultant who is of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical, the requirements of rule 5.2 can be deemed to have been met.

6 Indication Restrictions

- 6.1 A DHB Hospital may only Give a Hospital Pharmaceutical that has an Indication Restriction, if it is prescribed for treatment of a patient with the particular clinical circumstances set out in the Indication Restriction.
- 6.2 If a patient has a current Special Authority Approval for the Hospital Pharmaceutical that the DHB Hospital wishes to Give, then the Indication Restriction is deemed to have been met.
- 6.3 If a Hospital Pharmaceutical has an Indication Restriction that is “for continuation only” then the DHB Hospital should only Give the Hospital Pharmaceutical where:
- a) the patient has been treated with the Pharmaceutical in the Community; or
 - b) the patient is unable to be treated with an alternative Hospital Pharmaceutical, and the prescriber has explained to the patient that the Pharmaceutical is not fully subsidised in the Community.

7 Local Restrictions

- 7.1 A DHB Hospital may implement a Local Restriction, provided that:
- a) in doing so, it ensures that the Local Restriction does not unreasonably limit funded access to the Hospital Pharmaceutical or undermine PHARMAC’s decision that the Hospital Pharmaceutical must be funded;
 - b) it provides PHARMAC with details of each Local Restriction that it implements; and
- 7.2 PHARMAC may, when it considers that a Local Restriction does not conform to rule 7.1 above, require a DHB to amend or remove that Local Restriction.

8 Community use of Hospital Pharmaceuticals

- 8.1 Except where otherwise specified in Section H, DHB Hospitals can Give any Hospital Pharmaceutical to a patient for use in the Community, provided that:
- a) the quantity does not exceed that sufficient for up to 30 days’ treatment, unless:
 - i) it would be inappropriate to provide less than the amount in an original pack; or
 - ii) the relevant DHB Hospital has a Dispensing for Discharge Policy and the quantity dispensed is in accordance with that policy; and
 - b) the Hospital Pharmaceutical is supplied consistent with any applicable Restrictions.

9 Community use of Medical Devices

- 9.1 Subject to rules 9.2 and 9.3, DHB Hospitals may Give a Medical Device for patients for use in the Community.
- 9.2 Where a Medical Device (or a similar Medical Device) is a Community Pharmaceutical, the DHB Hospital must supply:

- a) the brand of Medical Device that is listed in Sections A-G of the Schedule; and
 - b) only to patients who meet the funding eligibility criteria set out in Sections A-G of the Schedule.
- 9.3 Where a DHB Hospital has supplied a Medical Device to a patient; and
- a) that Medical Device (or a similar Medical Device) is subsequently listed in Sections A-G of the Schedule; and
 - b) the patient would not meet any funding eligibility criteria for the Medical Device set out in Sections A-G of the Schedule; and
 - c) the Medical Device has consumable components that need to be replaced throughout its usable life; then DHB Hospitals may continue to fund consumable products for that patient until the end of the usable life of the Medical Device. At the end of the usable life of the device, funding for a replacement device must be consistent with the Pharmaceutical Schedule and/or in accordance with the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy.
- 9.4 DHB Hospitals may also continue to fund consumable products, as in rule 9.3 above, in situations where the DHB has been funding consumable products but where the Medical Device was funded by the patient.
- 10 Extemporaneous Compounding**
- 10.1 A DHB Hospital may Give any Extemporaneously Compounded Product for a patient in its care, provided that:
- a) all of the component Pharmaceuticals of the Extemporaneously Compounded Product are Hospital Pharmaceuticals; and
 - b) the Extemporaneously Compounded Product is supplied consistent with any applicable rules or Restrictions for its component Hospital Pharmaceuticals.
- 10.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this rule 10.1 applies to any Extemporaneously Compounded Product, whether it is manufactured by the DHB Hospital or by a Contract Manufacturer.

EXCEPTIONS

11 Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment

- 11.1 A DHB Hospitals may only Give:
- a) an Unlisted Pharmaceutical; or
 - b) a Hospital Pharmaceutical outside of any relevant Restrictions,
- in accordance with the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment Policy or rules 12–17 inclusive.

12 Continuation

- 12.1 Where a patient's clinical circumstances have been stabilised via treatment in the Community with a pharmaceutical that has not been funded by the Funder, and that patient is admitted to hospital as an inpatient, a DHB Hospital may fund that pharmaceutical for the duration of the patient's stay, where:
- a) the patient has not brought (or cannot arrange to bring) the pharmaceuticals to the DHB Hospital, or pharmacy staff consider that the pharmaceuticals brought to the DHB Hospital by the patient cannot be used; and
 - b) interrupted or delayed treatment would have significant adverse clinical consequences; and
 - c) it is not considered appropriate to switch treatment to a Hospital Pharmaceutical.

13 Pre-Existing Use

- 13.1 Subject to 13.2, where a DHB Hospital has Given a pharmaceutical for a patient prior to 1 July 2013, and the pharmaceutical:
- a) is an Unlisted Pharmaceutical; or
 - b) treatment of the patient would not comply with any relevant Restrictions;
- the DHB Hospital may continue to Give that pharmaceutical if it is considered that there would be significant adverse clinical consequences from ceasing or switching treatment.
- 13.2 Each DHB Hospital must, by no later than 1 October 2013, provide PHARMAC with a report on pharmaceuticals it has Given in accordance with this rule 13 where treatment has continued beyond 1 August 2013.

14 Clinical Trials and Free Stock

- 14.1 DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical that is funded by a third party and is being used:
- 14.1.1 as part of a clinical trial that has Ethics Committee approval; or
 - 14.1.2 for on-going treatment of patients following the end of such a clinical trial.
- 14.2 DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical that is provided free of charge by a supplier, provided that the pharmaceutical is provided as part of a programme of which the DHB, or supplier, has notified PHARMAC.

15 Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments in Paediatrics

DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical for use within a paediatric oncology/haematology service for the treatment of

cancer.

16 Other Government Funding

DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical where funding for that pharmaceutical has been specifically provided by a Government entity other than PHARMAC or a DHB.

17 Other Exceptions

- 17.1 PHARMAC may also approve the funding of a pharmaceutical within a single DHB Hospital for information gathering purposes or otherwise related to PHARMAC's decision-making process for considering additions to or amendments to the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
- 17.2 Funding approvals granted under rule 17.1 will be subject to specific limitations on use as determined appropriate by PHARMAC in each circumstance, in consultation with the relevant DHB Hospital and/or DHB.

NATIONAL CONTRACTING

18 Hospital Pharmaceutical Contracts

- 18.1 A DHB Hospital may enter into a contract for the purchase of any Pharmaceutical, including any Medical Device, that it is entitled to fund in accordance with this Schedule H and that is not a National Contract Pharmaceutical, provided that such a contract:
 - a) does not oblige the relevant DHB Hospital to purchase a volume of that Pharmaceutical, if that Pharmaceutical is a DV Pharmaceutical, that is greater than the relevant DV Limit;
 - b) enables PHARMAC to access and use future price and volume data in respect of that Pharmaceutical; and
 - c) enables the relevant DHB Hospital to terminate the contract or relevant parts of the contract in order to give full effect to the National Contract on no more than 3 months' written notice to the Pharmaceutical supplier.
- 18.2 From 1 July 2013, where a DHB Hospital has a pre-existing supply contract for a particular brand of chemical entity for which there is a National Contract Pharmaceutical, the DHB may continue purchasing the chemical entity in accordance with its pre-existing supply contract however:
 - a) from the day its pre-existing supply contract expires, that DHB Hospital is to purchase the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical listed in Section H at the Price, and is to comply with any DV Limits for the National Contract Pharmaceutical where it has HSS;
 - b) if purchase of the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical listed in Section H at the Price, where it has HSS, would not cause the relevant DHB Hospital to be in breach of its pre-existing supply contract for a particular brand of chemical entity; the DHB Hospital must purchase the National Contract Pharmaceutical.
- 18.3 Following written notification from PHARMAC that a Pharmaceutical is a National Contract Pharmaceutical, either through Section H updates or otherwise, DHB Hospitals must, unless PHARMAC expressly notifies otherwise:
 - a) take any steps available to them to terminate pre-existing contracts or relevant parts of such a contract, and
 - b) not enter any new contracts or extend the period of any current contracts, for the supply of that National Contract Pharmaceutical or the relevant chemical entity or Medical Device.

19 National Contract Pharmaceuticals

- 19.1 DHB Hospitals must take all necessary steps to enable any contracts between PHARMAC and a Pharmaceutical supplier in relation to National Contract Pharmaceuticals to be given full effect.
- 19.2 The contractual arrangement between PHARMAC and the relevant supplier of a National Contract Pharmaceutical requires it to be made available for purchase at the relevant Price by any or all of the following:
 - a) DHB Hospitals at Designated Delivery Points; and/or
 - b) Contract Manufacturers (expressly for the purpose of compounding).

In the case of Medical Devices, a National Contract may require the Medical Device to be purchased by, and/or supplied to, a third party logistics provider.

20 Hospital Supply Status (HSS)

- 20.1 The DV Limit for any National Contract Pharmaceutical which has HSS is set out in the listing of the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical in Section H, and may be amended from time to time.
- 20.2 If a National Contract Pharmaceutical is listed in Section H as having HSS, DHB Hospitals:
 - a) are expected to use up any existing stocks of DV Pharmaceuticals during the First Transition Period;
 - b) must not purchase DV Pharmaceuticals in volumes exceeding their usual requirements, or in volumes exceeding those which they reasonably expect to use, within the First Transition Period;
 - c) must ensure that Contract Manufacturers, when manufacturing an Extemporaneously Compounded Product on their behalf, use the National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS; and

- d) must purchase the National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS except:
 - i) to the extent that the DHB Hospital may use its discretion to purchase a DV Pharmaceutical within the DV Limit, provided that (subject to rule 20.2(d)(iii) below) the DV Limit has not been exceeded nationally;
 - ii) if the Pharmaceutical supplier fails to supply that National Contract Pharmaceutical, in which case the relevant DHB Hospital does not have to comply with the DV Limit for that National Contract Pharmaceutical during that period of non-supply (and any such month(s) included in a period of non-supply will be excluded in any review of the DV Limit in accordance with rule 20.3 below);
 - iii) that where the DV Limit has been exceeded nationally, the DHB Hospital may negotiate with the Pharmaceutical supplier that supplies the National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS for written permission to vary the application of that DHB Hospital's Individual DV Limit for any patient whose exceptional needs require a DV Pharmaceutical.

20.3 PHARMAC may, in its discretion, for any period or part period:

- a) review usage by DHB Hospitals of the National Contract Pharmaceutical and DV Pharmaceuticals to determine whether the DV Limit has been exceeded; and
- b) audit compliance by DHB Hospitals with the DV Limits and related requirements.

20.4 PHARMAC will address any issues of non-compliance by any individual DHB or DHB Hospital with a DV Limit by:

- a) obtaining the relevant DHB or DHB Hospital's assurance that it will comply with the DV Limit for that National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS in the remainder of the applicable period and any subsequent periods; and
- b) informing the relevant supplier of the HSS Pharmaceutical of any individual DHB or DHB Hospital's non-compliance with the DV Limit for that HSS Pharmaceutical.

20.5 In addition to the steps taken by PHARMAC under rule 20.4 above to address any issues of non-compliance by any individual DHB or DHB Hospital with a DV Limit, the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier may require, in its discretion, financial compensation from the relevant DHB or DHB Hospital:

- a) an amount representing that DHB or DHB Hospital's contribution towards exceeding the DV Limit (where PHARMAC is able to quantify this based on the information available to it); or
- b) the sum of \$1,000 or \$5,000 (depending on the terms of the applicable national contract applying to the HSS Pharmaceutical),

whichever is the greater as between sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) within the number of business days specified in the notice from the Pharmaceutical supplier requiring such payment to be made.

21 Collection of rebates and payment of financial compensation

21.1 Following the receipt of any rebates from a Pharmaceutical supplier in respect of a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical, PHARMAC will notify each relevant DHB and DHB Hospital of the amount of the rebate owing to it, being a portion of the total rebate determined by PHARMAC on the basis of that DHB Hospital's usage of that National Contract Pharmaceutical, where this is able to be determined. Where data to determine individual DHB Hospitals' usage is not available, PHARMAC will apportion rebates on the basis of an alternative method agreed between the relevant DHBs and PHARMAC.

21.2 PHARMAC will pay each DHB Hospital the rebate amounts (if any) owing to it, no less frequently than once each calendar quarter in respect of rebates received quarterly (or more often).

22 Price and Volume Data

22.1 DHB Hospitals must provide to PHARMAC, on a monthly basis in accordance with PHARMAC's requirements, any volume data and, unless it would result in a breach of a pre-existing contract, price data held by those DHB Hospitals in respect of any Pharmaceutical (including any Medical Device) listed in Section H.

22.2 All price and volume data provided to PHARMAC under rule 22.1 above should identify the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical by using a Pharmacode or some other unique numerical identifier, and the date (month and year) on which the DHB Hospital incurred a cost for the purchase of that Hospital Pharmaceutical. Volume is to be measured in units (that being the smallest possible whole Unit – e.g. a capsule, a vial, a millilitre etc).

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

23 Unapproved Pharmaceuticals

Prescribers should, where possible, prescribe Hospital Pharmaceuticals that are approved under the Medicines Act 1981. However, the funding criteria (including Restrictions) under which a Hospital Pharmaceutical is listed in Section H of the

Schedule may:

- 23.1 in some cases, explicitly permit a DHB to fund a Pharmaceutical that is not approved under the Medicines Act 1981 or for an Unapproved Indication; or
- 23.2 not explicitly prohibit a DHB from funding a Pharmaceutical for use for an Unapproved Indication;

Accordingly, if clinicians are planning on prescribing an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication, they should:

- 23.1 be aware of and comply with their obligations under sections 25 and/or 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, as applicable, and otherwise under that Act and the Medicines Regulations 1984;
- 23.2 be aware of and comply with their obligations under the Health and Disability Commissioner's Code of Consumer Rights, including the requirement to obtain informed consent from the patient (PHARMAC recommends that clinicians obtain written consent); and
- 23.3 exercise their own skill, judgment, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication.

Clinicians should be aware that simply by listing a Pharmaceutical on the Pharmaceutical Schedule, PHARMAC makes no representations about whether that Pharmaceutical has any form of approval or consent under, or whether the supply or use of the Pharmaceutical otherwise complies with, the Medicines Act 1981. Further, the Pharmaceutical Schedule does not constitute an advertisement, advertising material or a medical advertisement as defined in the Medicines Act or otherwise.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antacids and Antiflatulents

Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents

ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE AND SIMETHICONE

Tab 200 mg with magnesium hydroxide 200 mg and simethicone 20 mg *e.g. Mylanta*

Oral liq 200 mg with magnesium hydroxide 200 mg and simethicone 20 mg per 5 ml *e.g. Mylanta*

Oral liq 400 mg with magnesium hydroxide 400 mg and simethicone 30 mg per 5 ml *e.g. Mylanta Double Strength*

SIMETHICONE

Oral drops 100 mg per ml

SODIUM ALGINATE WITH MAGNESIUM ALGINATE

Powder for oral soln 225 mg with magnesium alginate 87.5 mg, sachet *e.g. Gaviscon Infant*

SODIUM ALGINATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE AND CALCIUM CARBONATE

Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg *e.g. Gaviscon Double Strength*

Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg per 10 ml 4.95 500 ml Acidex

SODIUM CITRATE

Oral liq 8.8% (300 mmol/l)

Phosphate Binding Agents

ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE

Tab 600 mg

CALCIUM CARBONATE – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Oral liq 250 mg per ml (100 mg elemental per ml) 39.00 500 ml Roxane

☞ **Restricted**

Only for use in children under 12 years of age for use as a phosphate binding agent

Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents

Antipropulsives

DIPHENOXYLATE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ATROPINE SULPHATE

Tab 2.5 mg with atropine sulphate 25 mcg

LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 2 mg

Cap 2 mg – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2016 7.84 400 **Diamide Relief**

Rectal and Colonic Anti-Inflammatories

BUDESONIDE – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

☞ Cap 3 mg

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted**Crohn's disease**

- Both:
- 1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and
 - 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Diabetes; or
 - 2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
 - 2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
 - 2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
 - 2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
 - 2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
 - 2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).

Collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis)

Patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies

Gut Graft versus Host disease

Patient has a gut Graft versus Host disease following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Rectal foam 10% (14 applications) – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	25.30	21.1 g	Colifoam
--	-------	--------	-----------------

MESALAZINE

Tab EC 400 mg	49.50	100	Asacol
Tab EC 500 mg	49.50	100	Asamax
Tab long-acting 500 mg	59.05	100	Pentasa
Modified release granules 1 g	141.72	120 g	Pentasa
Suppos 500 mg	22.80	20	Asacol
Suppos 1 g	54.60	30	Pentasa
Enema 1 g per 100 ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	44.12	7	Pentasa

OLSALAZINE

Tab 500 mg
Cap 250 mg

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Cap 100 mg

SULPHASALAZINE

Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	11.68	100	Salazopyrin
Tab EC 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	12.89	100	Salazopyrin EN

Local Preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders**Antihaemorrhoidal Preparations****CINCHOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCORTISONE**

Oint 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g	15.00	30 g	Proctosedyl
Suppos 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g	9.90	12	Proctosedyl

FLUOCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUOCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE

Oint 950 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 920 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	6.35	30 g	Ultraproct
Suppos 630 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 610 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg	2.66	12	Ultraproct

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Management of Anal Fissures			
GLYCERYL TRINITRATE			
Oint 0.2%	22.00	30 g	Rectogesic
Rectal Sclerosants			
OILY PHENOL [PHENOL OILY]			
Inj 5%, 5 ml vial			
Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility			
GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	28.56	10	Max Health
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE			
Tab 10 mg	1.48	20	Gastrosoothe
Inj 20 mg, 1 ml ampoule	9.57	5	Buscopan
MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 135 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	18.00	90	Colofac
Antiulcerants			
Antisecretory and Cytoprotective			
MISOPROSTOL			
Tab 200 mcg			
H2 Antagonists			
CIMETIDINE			
Tab 200 mg			
Tab 400 mg			
RANITIDINE			
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	10.30	500	Ranitidine Relief
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	14.73	500	Ranitidine Relief
Oral liq 150 mg per 10 ml – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.92	300 ml	Peptisoothe
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	8.75	5	Zantac
Proton Pump Inhibitors			
LANSOPRAZOLE			
Cap 15 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	2.00	28	Solox
Cap 30 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	2.32	28	Solox
OMEPRAZOLE			
⚡ Tab dispersible 20 mg			
➡ Restricted			
Only for use in tube-fed patients			
Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	2.23	90	Omezol Relief
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	2.91	90	Omezol Relief
Cap 40 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	4.42	90	Omezol Relief
Powder for oral liq	42.50	5 g	Midwest
Inj 40 mg ampoule	19.00	5	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole
Inj 40 mg ampoule with diluent	28.65	5	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PANTOPRAZOLE			
Tab EC 20 mg – 1% DV May-14 to 2016	2.68	100	Pantoprazole Actavis 20
Tab EC 40 mg – 1% DV May-14 to 2016	3.54	100	Pantoprazole Actavis 40
Inj 40 mg vial			

Site Protective Agents

BISMUTH TRIOXIDE			
Tab 120 mg	32.50	112	De-Nol
SUCRALFATE			
Tab 1 g			

Bile and Liver Therapy

L-ORNITHINE L-ASPARTATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Grans for oral liquid 3 g

➔ **Restricted**

For patients with chronic hepatic encephalopathy who have not responded to treatment with, or are intolerant to lactulose, or where lactulose is contraindicated.

RIFAXIMIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 550 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 625.00 56 **Xifaxan**

➔ **Restricted**

For patients with hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.

Diabetes

Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors

ACARBOSE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	9.82	90	Accarb
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	15.83	90	Accarb

Hyperglycaemic Agents

DIAZOXIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 25 mg	110.00	100	Proglycem
⚡ Cap 100 mg	280.00	100	Proglycem
⚡ Oral liq 50 mg per ml	620.00	30 ml	Proglycem

➔ **Restricted**

For patients with confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism.

GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 1 mg syringe kit	32.00	1	Glucagen Hypokit

GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]

Tab 1.5 g
Tab 3.1 g
Tab 4 g
Gel 40%

GLUCOSE WITH SUCROSE AND FRUCTOSE

Gel 19.7% with sucrose 35% and fructose 19.7%, 18 g sachet

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Insulin - Intermediate-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE			
Inj insulin aspart 30% with insulin aspart protamine 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen	52.15	5	NovoMix 30 FlexPen
INSULIN ISOPHANE			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE			
Inj insulin lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 25
Inj insulin lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 50
INSULIN NEUTRAL WITH INSULIN ISOPHANE			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 40% with insulin isophane 60%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 50% with insulin isophane 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Insulin - Long-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN GLARGINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen	94.50	5	Lantus SoloStar
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge	94.50	5	Lantus
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial	63.00	1	Lantus
Insulin - Rapid-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN ASPART			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml syringe	51.19	5	NovoRapid FlexPen
INSULIN GLULISINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial	27.03	1	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge	46.07	5	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen	46.07	5	Apidra Solostar
INSULIN LISPRO			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Insulin - Short-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN NEUTRAL			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents			
GLIBENCLAMIDE			
Tab 5 mg			
GLICLAZIDE			
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	11.50	500	Glizide
GLIPIZIDE			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	3.00	100	Minidiab
METFORMIN			
Tab immediate-release 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	12.30	1,000	Apotex
Tab immediate-release 850 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	10.10	500	Apotex
PIOGLITAZONE			
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	1.50	28	Pizaccord
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	2.50	28	Pizaccord
Tab 45 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	3.50	28	Pizaccord

Digestives Including Enzymes

PANCREATIC ENZYME

Cap EC 10,000 BP u lipase, 9,000 BP u amylase and 210 BP u protease

Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 18,000 BP u amylase and 1,000 BP u protease

Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 22,500 BP u amylase and 1,250 BP u protease

Powder 25,000 u lipase with 30,000 u amylase and 1,400 u protease per g

URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – Restricted see terms below

‡ Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 53.40 100 **Ursosan**

↳ Restricted

Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis

Either:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
- 2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
- 2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
- 3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

Cirrhosis

Both:

- 1 Primary biliary cirrhosis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative by liver biopsy; and
- 2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 µmol/l; decompensated cirrhosis).

Pregnancy

Patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

Haematological transplant

Both:

continued...

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogenic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
- 2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis

Both:

- 1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by TPN; and
- 2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

Laxatives

Bowel-Cleansing Preparations

CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM OXIDE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE

Powder for oral soln 12 g with magnesium oxide 3.5 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet

e.g. *PicoPrep*

MACROGOL 3350 WITH ASCORBIC ACID, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 210 g sachet

e.g. *Glycoprep-C*

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 70 g sachet

e.g. *Glycoprep-C*

MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM SULPHATE

Powder for oral soln 59 g with potassium chloride 0.7425 g, sodium bicarbonate 1.685 g, sodium chloride 1.465 g and sodium sulphate 5.685 g per sachet

14.31 4 Klean Prep

Bulk-Forming Agents

ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK

Powder for oral soln – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016.....5.51

500 g **Konsyl-D**

STERCULIA WITH FRANGULA – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➡ Powder for oral soln

Faecal Softeners

DOCUSATE SODIUM

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 20172.31

100 **Coloxyl**

Tab 120 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 20173.13

100 **Coloxyl**

DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES

Tab 50 mg with sennosides 8 mg4.40

200 **Laxsol**

PARAFFIN

Oral liquid 1 mg per ml

Enema 133 ml

POLOXAMER

Oral drops 10% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 20173.78

30 ml **Coloxyl**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Osmotic Laxatives			
GLYCEROL			
Suppos 1.27 g			
Suppos 2.55 g			
Suppos 3.6 g – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	6.50	20	PSM
LACTULOSE			
Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml	3.84	500 ml	Laevolac
MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Powder for oral soln 6.563 g with potassium chloride 23.3 mg, sodium bicarbonate 89.3 mg and sodium chloride 175.4 mg			
⚡ Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride 46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chloride 350.7 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	7.65	30	Lax-Sachets
➔ Restricted			
Either:			
1 Both:			
1.1 The patient has problematic constipation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including lactulose where lactulose is not contraindicated; and			
1.2 The patient would otherwise require a per rectal preparation; or			
2 For short-term use for faecal disimpaction.			
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE			
Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	19.95	50	Micolette
SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH PHOSPHORIC ACID			
Oral liq 16.4% with phosphoric acid 25.14%			
Enema 10% with phosphoric acid 6.58%	2.50	1	Fleet Phosphate Enema
Stimulant Laxatives			
BISACODYL			
Tab 5 mg	4.99	200	Lax-Tabs
Suppos 5 mg	3.00	6	Dulcolax
Suppos 10 mg	3.00	6	Dulcolax
DANTHRON WITH POLOXAMER – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Oral liq 25 mg with poloxamer 200 mg per 5 ml	21.30	300 ml	Pinorax
⚡ Oral liq 75 mg with poloxamer 1 g per 5 ml	43.60	300 ml	Pinorax Forte
<i>(Pinorax Oral liq 25 mg with poloxamer 200 mg per 5 ml to be delisted 1 April 2015)</i>			
<i>(Pinorax Forte Oral liq 75 mg with poloxamer 1 g per 5 ml to be delisted 1 April 2015)</i>			
➔ Restricted			
Only for the prevention or treatment of constipation in the terminally ill			
SENNOSIDES			
Tab 7.5 mg			
Metabolic Disorder Agents			
ARGININE			
Powder			
Inj 600 mg per ml, 25 ml vial			

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

BETAINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☯ Powder

➔**Restricted**

Metabolic disorders physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

BIOTIN – **Restricted** see terms below

☯ Cap 50 mg

☯ Cap 100 mg

☯ Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

➔**Restricted**

Metabolic disorders physician or metabolic disorders dietitian.

HAEM ARGINATE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

IMIGLUCERASE – **Restricted** see terms below

☯ Inj 40 iu per ml, 5 ml vial

☯ Inj 40 iu per ml, 10 ml vial

➔**Restricted**

Only for use in patients with approval by the Gaucher's Treatment Panel

LEVOCARNITINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☯ Cap 500 mg

☯ Oral soln 1,100 mg per 15 ml

☯ Oral soln 500 mg per 15 ml

☯ Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

(Any Oral soln 500 mg per 15 ml to be delisted 1 July 2015)

➔**Restricted**

Metabolic disorders physician, metabolic disorders dietitian or neurologist

PYRIDOXAL-5-PHOSPHATE – **Restricted** see terms below

☯ Tab 50 mg

➔**Restricted**

Metabolic disorders physician, metabolic disorders dietitian or neurologist

SODIUM BENZOATE

Cap 500 mg

Powder

Soln 100 mg per ml

Inj 20%, 10 ml ampoule

SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE

Tab 500 mg

Oral liq 250 mg per ml

Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

TRIENTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 300 mg

Minerals

Calcium

CALCIUM CARBONATE

Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental) – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017.....5.38

250

Arrow-Calcium

Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental)6.21

30

Calsource

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Fluoride			
SODIUM FLUORIDE			
Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental)			
Iodine			
POTASSIUM IODATE			
Tab 253 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine) – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	3.65	90	NeuroTabs
POTASSIUM IODATE WITH IODINE			
Oral liq 10% with iodine 5%			
Iron			
FERRIC CARBOXYMALTOSE – Restricted see terms below			
☛ Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	150.00	1	Ferinject
☛ Restricted			
Treatment with oral iron has proven ineffective or is clinically inappropriate.			
FERROUS FUMARATE			
Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental)	4.35	100	Ferro-tab
FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID			
Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg	4.75	60	Ferro-F-Tabs
FERROUS GLUCONATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 170 mg (20 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 40 mg			
FERROUS SULPHATE			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental)	2.06	30	Ferrograd
Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per ml – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	10.28	500 ml	Ferodan
FERROUS SULPHATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 500 mg			
FERROUS SULPHATE WITH FOLIC ACID			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg			
IRON POLYMALTOSE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	15.22	5	Ferrum H
IRON SUCROSE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	100.00	5	Venofer
Magnesium			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 311 mg (130 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM OXIDE			
Cap 663 mg (400 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE			
Inj 0.4 mmol per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	12.65	10	DBL
Zinc			
ZINC			
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 drops			

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZINC CHLORIDE Inj 5.3 mg per ml (5.1 mg per ml elemental), 2 ml ampoule			
ZINC SULPHATE Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental) – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	11.00	100	Zincaps

Mouth and Throat

Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration

BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE Soln 0.15% Spray 0.15% Spray 0.3%			
BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CETALPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE Lozenge 3 mg with cetylpyridinium chloride			
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE Oral spray			
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE Mouthwash 0.2% – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	2.68	200 ml	healthE
CHOLINE SALICYLATE WITH CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE Adhesive gel 8.7% with cetalkonium chloride 0.01%			
DICHLOROBENZYL ALCOHOL WITH AMYLMETACRESOL Lozenge 1.2 mg with amylmetacresol 0.6 mg			
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE Paste Powder			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE Paste 0.1% – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	4.34 5.33	5 g	Oracort Kenalog in Orabase
<i>(Oracort Paste 0.1% to be delisted 1 April 2015)</i>			

Oropharyngeal Anti-Infectives

AMPHOTERICIN B Lozenge 10 mg	5.86	20	Fungilin
MICONAZOLE Oral gel 20 mg per g – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015	4.95	40 g	Decozol
NYSTATIN Oral liquid 100,000 u per ml	3.35	24 ml	Nilstat

Other Oral Agents

SODIUM HYALURONATE – Restricted see terms below † Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe ➔ Restricted Otolaryngologist			
THYMOL GLYCERIN Compound, BPC			

† Item restricted (see ➔ above); † Item restricted (see ➔ below)
 e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Vitamins

Multivitamin Preparations

MULTIVITAMINS

Tab (BPC cap strength)

e.g. Mvite

- ☞ Cap vitamin A 2500 u, betacarotene 3 mg, cholecalciferol 11 mcg, alpha tocopherol 150 u, phytomenadione 150 mcg, folic acid 0.2 mg, ascorbic acid 100 mg, thiamine 1.5 mg, pantothenic acid 12 mg, riboflavin 1.7 mg, niacin 20 mg, pyridoxine hydrochloride 1.9 mg, cyanocobalamin 3 mcg, zinc 7.5 mg and biotin 100 mcg

e.g. Vitabdeck

☞ Restricted

Either:

- 1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or
- 2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome.

- ☞ Powder vitamin A 4200 mcg with vitamin D 155.5 mcg, vitamin E 21.4 mg, vitamin C 400 mg, vitamin K1 166 mcg thiamine 3.2 mg, riboflavin 4.4 mg, niacin 35 mg, vitamin B6 3.4 mg, folic acid 303 mcg, vitamin B12 8.6 mcg, biotin 214 mcg, pantothenic acid 17 mg, choline 350 mg and inositol 700 mg

e.g. Paediatric Seravit

☞ Restricted

Patient has inborn errors of metabolism.

Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg and glucose 1000 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1)

e.g. Pabrinex IV

Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg, 2 ml ampoule (1)

e.g. Pabrinex IM

Inj thiamine hydrochloride 500 mg with riboflavin 8 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 100 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 1000 mg with nicotinamide 320 mg and glucose 2000 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1)

e.g. Pabrinex IV

VITAMIN A WITH VITAMINS D AND C

Soln 1,000 u with vitamin D 400 u and ascorbic acid 30 mg per 10 drops

e.g. Vitadol C

Vitamin A

RETINOL

Tab 10,000 iu

Cap 25,000 iu

Oral liq 150,000 iu per ml

Vitamin B

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN ACETATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015.....5.10

3

ABM

Hydroxocobalamin

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mg	2.15	90	PyridoxADE Vitamin B6 25
a) 1% DV Jan-15 to 31 Mar 2015			
b) 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	11.55	500	Apo-Pyridoxine
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<i>(PyridoxADE Tab 25 mg to be delisted 1 April 2015)</i>			
THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg			
Tab 100 mg			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
VITAMIN B COMPLEX			
Tab strong, BPC			

Vitamin C

ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	7.00	500	Cvite
Tab chewable 250 mg			

Vitamin D

ALFACALCIDOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg	26.32	100	One-Alpha
Cap 1 mcg	87.98	100	One-Alpha
Oral drops 2 mcg per ml			
CALCITRIOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg	3.03	30	Airflow
	10.10	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Cap 0.5 mcg	5.62	30	Airflow
	18.73	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Oral liq 1 mcg per ml			
Inj 1 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
CHOLECALCIFEROL			
Tab 1.25 mg (50,000 iu)	7.76	12	Cal-d-Forte

Vitamin E

ALPHA TOCOPHERYL ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms below

- ⚡ Cap 100 u
- ⚡ Cap 500 u
- ⚡ Oral liq 156 u per ml

➡ Restricted

Cystic fibrosis

Both:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

Osteoradionecrosis

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis

Other indications

All of the following:

- 1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and
- 2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or
 - 3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Antianaemics

Hypoplastic and Haemolytic

EPOETIN ALFA [ERYTHROPOIETIN ALFA] – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 1,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018	48.68	6	Eprex
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018	120.18	6	Eprex
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018	166.87	6	Eprex
⚡ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.4 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018	193.13	6	Eprex
⚡ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018	243.26	6	Eprex
⚡ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018	291.92	6	Eprex
⚡ Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018	395.18	6	Eprex

➡ **Restricted**

Initiation - chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin ≤ 100g/L; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate ≤ 30ml/min; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate ≤ 45ml/min; or
- 4 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

Initiation - myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 2 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum erythropoietin level of < 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of erythropoietin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Continuation - myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with erythropoietin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of erythropoietin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Initiation - all other indications

Haematologist

For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative.

*Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Megaloblastic			
FOLIC ACID			
Tab 0.8 mg			
Tab 5 mg			
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	24.00	25 ml	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants

APROTININ – **Restricted** see terms below
 ⚡ Inj 10,000 kIU per ml (equivalent to 200 mg per ml), 50 ml vial

➡ **Restricted**
 Cardiac anaesthetist
 Either:
 1 Paediatric patient undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass procedure; or
 2 Adult patient undergoing cardiac surgical procedure where the significant risk of massive bleeding outweighs the potential adverse effects of the drug.

ELTROMBOPAG – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 25 mg	1,771.00	28	Revolade
⚡ Tab 50 mg	3,542.00	28	Revolade

➡ **Restricted**
 Haematologist
Initiation (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy)
Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

- All of the following:
- 1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
 - 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
 - 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
 - 3.2 Patient has a platelet count of ≤ 20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
 - 3.3 Patient has a platelet count of ≤ 10,000 platelets per microlitre.

Initiation - (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy)
Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

The patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.

Continuation - (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy)
Re-assessment required after 12 months

The patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of > 30,000 platelets per microlitre.

FERRIC SUBSULFATE
 Gel 25.9%
 Soln 500 ml

POLIDOCANOL
 Inj 0.5%, 30 ml vial

SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE
 Inj 3%, 2 ml ampoule

THROMBIN
 Powder

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TRANEXAMIC ACID			
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2016	23.00	100	Cyklokapron
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	124.73	10	Cyklokapron

Blood Factors

EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – Restricted see terms below

☞ Inj 1 mg syringe	1,163.75	1	NovoSeven RT
☞ Inj 2 mg syringe	2,327.50	1	NovoSeven RT
☞ Inj 5 mg syringe	5,818.75	1	NovoSeven RT
☞ Inj 8 mg syringe	9,310.00	1	NovoSeven RT

☞Restricted

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITORS BYPASSING AGENT – Restricted see terms below

☞ Inj 500 U	1,640.00	1	FEIBA
☞ Inj 1,000 U	3,280.00	1	FEIBA

☞Restricted

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – Restricted see terms below

☞ Inj 250 iu vial	225.00	1	Xyntha
☞ Inj 500 iu vial	450.00	1	Xyntha
☞ Inj 1,000 iu vial	900.00	1	Xyntha
☞ Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,800.00	1	Xyntha
☞ Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,700.00	1	Xyntha

☞Restricted

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

NONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – Restricted see terms below

☞ Inj 250 iu vial	310.00	1	BeneFIX
☞ Inj 500 iu vial	620.00	1	BeneFIX
☞ Inj 1,000 iu vial	1,240.00	1	BeneFIX
☞ Inj 2,000 iu vial	2,480.00	1	BeneFIX

☞Restricted

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – Restricted see terms on the next page

☞ Inj 250 iu vial	237.50	1	Advate
	250.00		Kogenate FS
☞ Inj 500 iu vial	475.00	1	Advate
	500.00		Kogenate FS
☞ Inj 1,000 iu vial	950.00	1	Advate
	1,000.00		Kogenate FS
☞ Inj 1,500 iu vial	1,425.00	1	Advate
☞ Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,900.00	1	Advate
	2,000.00		Kogenate FS
☞ Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,850.00	1	Advate
	3,000.00		Kogenate FS

☞ Item restricted (see ☞ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ☞ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

Vitamin K

PHYTOMENADIONE

Inj 2 mg in 0.2 ml ampoule	8.00	5	Konaktion MM
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	9.21	5	Konaktion MM

Antithrombotics

Anticoagulants

BIVALIRUDIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 250 mg vial

➔ **Restricted**

Either:

- 1 For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing endovascular procedures.

DABIGATRAN

Cap 75 mg	148.00	60	Pradaxa
Cap 110 mg	148.00	60	Pradaxa
Cap 150 mg	148.00	60	Pradaxa

DALTEPARIN

Inj 2,500 iu in 0.2 ml syringe	19.97	10	Fragmin
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.2 ml syringe	39.94	10	Fragmin
Inj 7,500 iu in 0.75 ml syringe	60.03	10	Fragmin
Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml syringe	77.55	10	Fragmin
Inj 12,500 iu in 0.5 ml syringe	99.96	10	Fragmin
Inj 15,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe	120.05	10	Fragmin
Inj 18,000 iu in 0.72 ml syringe	158.47	10	Fragmin

DANAPAROID – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 750 u in 0.6 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted**

For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance

DEFIBROTIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 80 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted**

Haematologist

Patient has moderate or severe sinusoidal obstruction syndrome as a result of chemotherapy or regimen-related toxicities

DEXTROSE WITH SODIUM CITRATE AND CITRIC ACID [ACID CITRATE DEXTROSE A]

Inj 24.5 mg with sodium citrate 22 mg and citric acid 7.3 mg per ml,
100 ml bag

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENOXAPARIN			
Inj 20 mg in 0.2 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	37.24	10	Clexane
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml ampoule			
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	49.69	10	Clexane
Inj 60 mg in 0.6 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	74.91	10	Clexane
Inj 80 mg in 0.8 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	99.86	10	Clexane
Inj 100 mg in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	125.06	10	Clexane
Inj 120 mg in 0.8 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	155.40	10	Clexane
Inj 150 mg in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	177.60	10	Clexane
FONDAPARINUX SODIUM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg in 0.5 ml syringe			
⚡ Inj 7.5 mg in 0.6 ml syringe			
➡ Restricted			
For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance			
HEPARIN SODIUM			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	66.80	50	Hospira
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 35 ml ampoule			
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	61.04	50	Pfizer
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.2 ml ampoule			
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	14.20	5	Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	236.60	50	Pfizer
HEPARINISED SALINE			
Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	39.00	50	Pfizer
Inj 100 iu per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
PHENINDIONE			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 50 mg			
PROTAMINE SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
RIVAROXABAN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 10 mg	153.00	15	Xarelto
➡ Restricted			
Either:			
1 Limited to five weeks' treatment for the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or			
2 Limited to two weeks' treatment for the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.			
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE AND POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 4.2 mg with sodium chloride 5.7 mg and potassium chloride			
74.6 mcg per ml, 5,000 ml bag			
TRISODIUM CITRATE			
Inj 4%, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 46.7%, 3 ml syringe			
Inj 46.7%, 5 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
WARFARIN SODIUM			
Tab 1 mg	6.86	100	Marevan
Tab 2 mg			
Tab 3 mg	9.70	100	Marevan
Tab 5 mg	11.75	100	Marevan
Antiplatelets			
ASPIRIN			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	1.60	90	Ethics Aspirin EC
	10.50	990	Ethics Aspirin EC
Suppos 300 mg			
CLOPIDOGREL			
Tab 75 mg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016	5.48	84	Arrow - Clopid
DIPYRIDAMOLE			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab long-acting 150 mg	11.52	60	Pytazen SR
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
EPTIFIBATIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	111.00	1	Integrilin
⚡ Inj 750 mcg per ml, 100 ml vial	324.00	1	Integrilin
➔Restricted			
Either:			
1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or			
2 For use in patients with definite or strongly suspected intra-coronary thrombus on coronary angiography.			
PRASUGREL – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg	108.00	28	Effient
⚡ Tab 10 mg	120.00	28	Effient
➔Restricted			
Bare metal stents			
Limited to 6 months' treatment			
Patient has undergone coronary angioplasty in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic.			
Drug-eluting stents			
Limited to 12 months' treatment			
Patient has had a drug-eluting cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic.			
Stent thrombosis			
Patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.			
Myocardial infarction			
Limited to 7 days' treatment			
For short term use while in hospital following ST-elevated myocardial infarction.			
Note: Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment.			
TICAGRELOR – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 90 mg	90.00	56	Brillinta
➔Restricted			
Restricted to treatment of acute coronary syndromes specifically for patients who have recently been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome, and in whom fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.			
TICLOPIDINE			
Tab 250 mg			

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Fibrinolytic Agents			
ALTEPLASE			
Inj 10 mg vial			
Inj 50 mg vial			
TENECTEPLASE			
Inj 50 mg vial			
UROKINASE			
Inj 10,000 iu vial			
Inj 50,000 iu vial			
Inj 100,000 iu vial			
Inj 500,000 iu vial			

Colony-Stimulating Factors

Granulocyte Colony-Stimulating Factors

FILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 300 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jan-13 to 31 Dec 2015	540.00	5	Zarzio
⚡ Inj 300 mcg in 1 ml vial	650.00	5	Neupogen
⚡ Inj 480 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jan-13 to 31 Dec 2015	864.00	5	Zarzio

➡ **Restricted**

Oncologist or haematologist

PEGFILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe	1,080.00	1	Neulastim
-------------------------------------	----------	---	-----------

➡ **Restricted**

For prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk \geq 20%*).

*Febrile neutropenia risk \geq 20% after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.

Fluids and Electrolytes

Intravenous Administration

CALCIUM CHLORIDE

Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

Inj 10%, 10 ml ampoule21.40 10 Hospira

COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES

Inj sodium 140 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l, chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l and gluconate

23 mmol/l, bag5.00 500 ml Baxter
3.10 1,000 ml Baxter

COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE

Inj glucose 50 g with 140 mmol/l sodium, 5 mmol/l potassium, 1.5 mmol/l magnesium, 98 mmol/l chloride, 27 mmol/l acetate and 23 mmol/l gluconate, bag

7.00 1,000 ml Baxter

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
COMPOUND SODIUM LACTATE [HARTMANN'S SOLUTION]			
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bi-carbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, bag	1.77	500 ml	Baxter
	1.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
COMPOUND SODIUM LACTATE WITH GLUCOSE			
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bi-carbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l and glucose 5%, bag	5.38	1,000 ml	Baxter
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]			
Inj 5%, bag	2.87	50 ml	Baxter
	2.84	100 ml	Baxter
	3.87	250 ml	Baxter
	1.77	500 ml	Baxter
	1.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 10%, bag	3.70	500 ml	Baxter
	5.29	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 50%, bag	6.84	500 ml	Baxter
Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	27.50	5	Biomed
Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	14.50	1	Biomed
Inj 70%, 1,000 ml bag			
Inj 70%, 500 ml bag			
GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 5% glucose with 20 mmol/l potassium chloride, bag	7.36	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with 30 mmol/l potassium chloride, 1,000 ml bag			
Inj 10% glucose with 10 mmol/l potassium chloride, 500 ml bag			
GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 4% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.18%, bag	3.45	500 ml	Baxter
	4.30	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 4% glucose with potassium chloride 30 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.18%, bag	3.62	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 2.5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 3,000 ml bag			
Inj 10% glucose with potassium chloride 10 mmol/l and sodium chloride 15 mmol/l, 500 ml bag			
GLUCOSE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj glucose 2.5% with sodium chloride 0.45%, bag	4.95	500 ml	Baxter
Inj glucose 5% with sodium chloride 0.45%, bag	9.87	500 ml	Baxter
	5.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj glucose 5% with sodium chloride 0.9%, bag	4.54	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj glucose 5% with sodium chloride 0.2%, 500 ml bag			
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 75 mg (1 mmol) per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 225 mg (3 mmol) per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 20 mmol/l potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, bag	3.85	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 30 mmol/l potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, bag	2.59	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol/l potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, bag	6.62	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 10 mmol potassium chloride with 0.29% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag			
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag			
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
RINGER'S SOLUTION			
Inj sodium 147 mmol/l with potassium 4 mmol/l, calcium 2.2 mmol/l, chloride 156 mmol/l, bag	5.13	1,000 ml	Baxter
SODIUM ACETATE			
Inj 4 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Inj 8.4%, 10 ml vial			
Inj 8.4%, 50 ml vial	19.95	1	Biomed
Inj 8.4%, 100 ml vial	20.50	1	Biomed
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 0.45%, bag	5.50	500 ml	Baxter
⚡ Inj 0.9%, 3 ml syringe			
➔ Restricted			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
Inj 0.9%, bag	1.70	500 ml	Freeflex
	1.71	1,000 ml	Freeflex
	3.01	50 ml	Baxter
	2.28	100 ml	Baxter
	3.60	250 ml	Baxter
	1.77	500 ml	Baxter
	1.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
⚡ Inj 0.9%, 5 ml syringe			
➔ Restricted			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
⚡ Inj 0.9%, 10 ml syringe			
➔ Restricted			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
Inj 3%, bag	5.69	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml ampoule	10.85	50	Multichem
	15.50		Pfizer
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml ampoule	11.50	50	Multichem
	15.50		Pfizer
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml ampoule	8.41	20	Multichem
Inj 23.4% (4 mmol/ml), 20 ml – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	31.25	5	Biomed
Inj 1.8%, 500 ml bottle			
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE [SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE]			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
WATER			
Inj, bag	2.75	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 5 ml ampoule	10.25	50	Multichem
Inj 10 ml ampoule	11.25	50	Multichem
Inj 20 ml ampoule	6.50	20	Multichem
Inj 250 ml bag			
Inj 500 ml bag			

Oral Administration

CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE			
Powder	169.85	300 g	Calcium Resonium
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES			
Powder for oral soln			
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE			
Soln with electrolytes			
PHOSPHORUS			
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)			
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Tab eff 548 mg (14 mmol) with chloride 285 mg (8 mmol)			
Tab long-acting 600 mg (8 mmol) – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	7.42	200	Span-K
Oral liq 2 mmol per ml			
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Cap 840 mg	8.52	100	Sodibic
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Tab 600 mg			
Oral liq 2 mmol/ml			
SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE			
Powder			

Plasma Volume Expanders

GELATINE, SUCCINYLATED			
Inj 4%, 500 ml bag	92.50	10	Gelafusal
	108.00		Gelofusine
<i>(Gelafusal Inj 4%, 500 ml bag to be delisted 1 May 2015)</i>			
HYDROXYETHYL STARCH 130/0.4 WITH MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM ACETATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 6% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.03%, sodium acetate 0.463% and sodium chloride 0.6%, 500 ml bag	198.00	20	Volulyte 6%
HYDROXYETHYL STARCH 130/0.4 WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 6% with sodium chloride 0.9%, 500 ml bag	198.00	20	Voluven

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System			
ACE Inhibitors			
CAPTOPRIL			
☯ Oral liq 5 mg per ml	94.99	95 ml	Capoten
➔ Restricted			
Any of the following:			
1 For use in children under 12 years of age; or			
2 For use in tube-fed patients; or			
3 For management of rebound transient hypertension following cardiac surgery.			
CILAZAPRIL			
Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	2.00	90	Zapril
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	4.31	90	Zapril
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	6.98	90	Zapril
ENALAPRIL MALEATE			
Tab 5 mg	1.19	100	Ethics Enalapril
Tab 10 mg	1.47	100	Ethics Enalapril
Tab 20 mg	1.91	100	Ethics Enalapril
LISINOPRIL			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	3.58	90	Arrow-Lisinopril
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	4.08	90	Arrow-Lisinopril
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	4.88	90	Arrow-Lisinopril
PERINDOPRIL			
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	3.75	30	Apo-Perindopril
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	4.80	30	Apo-Perindopril
QUINAPRIL			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015	3.44	90	Arrow-Quinapril 5
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015	4.64	90	Arrow-Quinapril 10
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015	6.34	90	Arrow-Quinapril 20
TRANDOLAPRIL – Restricted : For continuation only			
➔ Cap 1 mg			
➔ Cap 2 mg			
ACE Inhibitors with Diuretics			
CILAZAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	10.72	100	Apo-Cilazapril/ Hydrochlorothiazide
ENALAPRIL MALEATE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE – Restricted : For continuation only			
➔ Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg			
QUINAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 10 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	3.37	30	Accuretic 10
Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	4.57	30	Accuretic 20

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Angiotensin II Antagonists

CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	4.13	90	Candestar
⚡ Tab 8 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	6.10	90	Candestar
⚡ Tab 16 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	10.18	90	Candestar
⚡ Tab 32 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	17.66	90	Candestar

➔ **Restricted**
ACE inhibitor intolerance

- Either:
- 1 Patient has persistent ACE inhibitor induced cough that is not resolved by ACE inhibitor retrial (same or new ACE inhibitor); or
 - 2 Patient has a history of angioedema.

Unsatisfactory response to ACE inhibitor
Patient is not adequately controlled on maximum tolerated dose of an ACE inhibitor.

LOSARTAN POTASSIUM

Tab 12.5 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	1.55	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	1.90	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	2.25	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	2.60	84	Losartan Actavis

Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics

LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	2.18	30	Arrow-Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide
---	------	----	---

Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers

DOXAZOSIN

Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	6.75	500	Apo-Doxazosin
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	9.67	500	Apo-Doxazosin

PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE
Cap 10 mg
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

PHENTOLAMINE MESYLATE
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

PRAZOSIN

Tab 1 mg	5.53	100	Apo-Prazosin
Tab 2 mg	7.00	100	Apo-Prazosin
Tab 5 mg	11.70	100	Apo-Prazosin

TERAZOSIN

Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	0.50	28	Arrow
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	0.45	28	Arrow
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	0.68	28	Arrow

Antiarrhythmics

ADENOSINE
Inj 3 mg per ml, 2 ml vial
⚡ Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔Restricted			
For use in cardiac catheterisation, electrophysiology and MRI.			
AJMALINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
➔Restricted			
Cardiologist			
AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 200 mg			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 1% DV Aug-13 to 2016.....	22.80	6	Cordarone-X
ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	71.00	50	AstraZeneca
DIGOXIN			
Tab 62.5 mcg			
Tab 250 mcg			
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial			
DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE			
Cap 100 mg			
Cap 150 mg			
FLECAINIDE ACETATE			
Tab 50 mg	38.95	60	Tambocor
Tab 100 mg	68.78	60	Tambocor
Cap long-acting 100 mg	38.95	30	Tambocor CR
Cap long-acting 200 mg	68.78	30	Tambocor CR
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule	52.45	5	Tambocor
MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 150 mg	65.00	100	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP
Cap 250 mg	102.00	100	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP
PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 150 mg			

Antihypotensives

MIDODRINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 2.5 mg

⚡ Tab 5 mg

➔Restricted

Patient has disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs.

Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers

ATENOLOL

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	5.56	500	Mylan Atenolol
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	9.12	500	Mylan Atenolol
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	21.25	300 ml	Atenolol-AFT

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BISOPROLOL FUMARATE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	2.40	30	Bosvate
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	3.50	30	Bosvate
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	6.40	30	Bosvate
CARVEDILOL			
Tab 6.25 mg	21.00	30	Dilatrend
Tab 12.5 mg	27.00	30	Dilatrend
Tab 25 mg	33.75	30	Dilatrend
CELIPROLOL			
Tab 200 mg	19.00	180	Celol
ESMOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
LABETALOL			
Tab 50 mg	8.23	100	Hybloc
Tab 100 mg	10.06	100	Hybloc
Tab 200 mg	17.55	100	Hybloc
Tab 400 mg			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
METOPROLOL SUCCINATE			
Tab long-acting 23.75 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	0.96	30	Metoprolol - AFT CR
Tab long-acting 47.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	1.41	30	Metoprolol - AFT CR
Tab long-acting 95 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	2.42	30	Metoprolol - AFT CR
Tab long-acting 190 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	4.66	30	Metoprolol - AFT CR
METOPROLOL TARTRATE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	16.00	100	Lopresor
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	21.00	60	Lopresor
Tab long-acting 200 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	18.00	28	Slow-Lopresor
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	24.00	5	Lopresor
NADOLOL			
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015	15.57	100	Apo-Nadolol
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015	23.74	100	Apo-Nadolol
PINDOLOL			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	9.72	100	Apo-Pindolol
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	15.62	100	Apo-Pindolol
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	23.46	100	Apo-Pindolol
PROPRANOLOL			
Tab 10 mg	3.65	100	Apo-Propranolol
Tab 40 mg	4.65	100	Apo-Propranolol
Cap long-acting 160 mg	16.06	100	Cardinol LA
Oral liq 4 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
SOTALOL			
Tab 80 mg	27.50	500	Mylan
Tab 160 mg	10.50	100	Mylan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule	65.39	5	Sotacor
TIMOLOL MALEATE			
Tab 10 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Calcium Channel Blockers			
Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers			
AMLODIPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017	2.21	100	Apo-Amlodipine
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV May-15 to 2017	5.04	250	Apo-Amlodipine
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV May-15 to 2017	7.21	250	Apo-Amlodipine
FELODIPINE			
Tab long-acting 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	2.90	30	Plendil ER
Tab long-acting 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	3.10	30	Plendil ER
Tab long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	4.60	30	Plendil ER
ISRADIPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Cap long-acting 2.5 mg			
Cap long-acting 5 mg			
NIFEDIPINE			
Tab long-acting 10 mg			
Tab long-acting 20 mg	9.59	100	Nyefax Retard
Tab long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	3.75	30	Adefin XL
Tab long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	5.75	30	Adefin XL
Cap 5 mg			
NIMODIPINE			
Tab 30 mg			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 50 ml vial			
Other Calcium Channel Blockers			
DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Sep-12 to 2015	4.60	100	Dilzem
Tab 60 mg – 5% DV Sep-12 to 2015	8.50	100	Dilzem
Cap long-acting 120 mg	1.91	30	Cardizem CD
	31.83	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Cap long-acting 180 mg	7.56	30	Cardizem CD
	47.67	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Cap long-acting 240 mg	10.22	30	Cardizem CD
	63.58	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
PERHEXILINE MALEATE			
Tab 100 mg	62.90	100	Pexsig
VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 40 mg	7.01	100	Isoptin
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	11.74	100	Isoptin
Tab long-acting 120 mg	15.20	250	Verpamil SR
Tab long-acting 240 mg	25.00	250	Verpamil SR
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	7.54	5	Isoptin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Centrally-Acting Agents			
CLONIDINE			
Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	12.80	4	Catapres-TTS-1
Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	18.04	4	Catapres-TTS-2
Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	22.68	4	Catapres-TTS-3
CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mcg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015	15.09	112	Clonidine BNM
Tab 150 mcg – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015	34.32	100	Catapres
Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	16.07	5	Catapres
METHYLDOPA			
Tab 125 mg	14.25	100	Prodopa
Tab 250 mg	15.10	100	Prodopa
Tab 500 mg	23.15	100	Prodopa
Diuretics			
Loop Diuretics			
BUMETANIDE			
Tab 1 mg	16.36	100	Burinex
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial			
FUROSEMIDE (FRUSEMIDE)			
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	10.25	1,000	Diurin 40
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015	25.00	50	Urex Forte
Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	1.30	5	Frusemide-Claris
Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule			
Osmotic Diuretics			
MANNITOL			
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag	14.21	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 15%, 500 ml bag	9.84	500 ml	Baxter
Inj 20%, 500 ml bag	10.80	500 ml	Baxter
Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE			
Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg			
Potassium Sparing Diuretics			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg	17.50	100	Apo-Amiloride
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	30.00	25 ml	Biomed
SPIRONOLACTONE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	3.65	100	Spiractin
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	11.80	100	Spiractin
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	30.00	25 ml	Biomed

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Thiazide and Related Diuretics			
BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	5.48	500	Arrow-Bendrofluazide
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	8.95	500	Arrow-Bendrofluazide
CHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	26.00	25 ml	Biomed
CHLORTALIDONE [CHLORTHALIDONE]			
Tab 25 mg	8.00	50	Hygroton
INDAPAMIDE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	2.25	90	Dapa-Tabs
METOLAZONE – Restricted see terms below			
☯ Tab 5 mg			
☛ Restricted			
Either:			
1 Patient has refractory heart failure and is intolerant or has not responded to loop diuretics and/or loop-thiazide combination therapy; or			
2 Patient has severe refractory nephrotic oedema unresponsive to high dose loop diuretics and concentrated albumin infusions			
Lipid-Modifying Agents			
Fibrates			
BEZAFIBRATE			
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	9.70	90	Bezalip
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	5.70	30	Bezalip Retard
GEMFIBROZIL			
Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	17.60	60	Lipazil
HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)			
ATORVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	2.52	90	Zarator
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	4.17	90	Zarator
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	7.32	90	Zarator
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	16.23	90	Zarator
PRAVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	3.45	30	Cholvastin
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	6.36	30	Cholvastin
SIMVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	0.95	90	Arrow-Simva
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.61	90	Arrow-Simva
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	2.83	90	Arrow-Simva
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	7.91	90	Arrow-Simva
Resins			
CHOLESTYRAMINE			
Powder for oral liq 4 g			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

COLESTIPOL HYDROCHLORIDE

Grans for oral liq 5 g

Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors

EZETIMIBE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 10 mg

➔ **Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient has rhabdomyolysis (defined as muscle aches and creatine kinase more than 10 × normal) when treated with one statin; or
 - 3.2 The patient is intolerant to both simvastatin and atorvastatin; or
 - 3.3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg

➔ **Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

Other Lipid-Modifying Agents

ACIPIMOX

Cap 250 mg

NICOTINIC ACID

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 20173.96 100 **Apo-Nicotinic Acid**

Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 17.37 100 **Apo-Nicotinic Acid**

Nitrates

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE

Tab 600 mcg	8.00	100	Lycinate
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	22.70	10	Nitronal
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	86.60	10	Nitronal
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	100.00	5	Hospira
Oral spray, 400 mcg per dose	4.45	250 dose	Glytrin
Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	15.73	30	Nitroderm TTS 5
Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	18.62	30	Nitroderm TTS 10

ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE

Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	17.10	100	Ismo-20
Tab long-acting 40 mg	7.50	30	Ismo 40 Retard
Tab long-acting 60 mg	3.94	90	Duride

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Other Cardiac Agents

LEVOSIMENDAN – **Restricted** see terms below

- ⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial
- ⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

➡ **Restricted**

Heart transplant

Either:

- 1 For use as a bridge to heart transplant, in patients who have been accepted for transplant; or
- 2 For the treatment of heart failure following heart transplant.

Heart failure

cardiologist or intensivist

For the treatment of severe acute decompensated heart failure that is non-responsive to dobutamine.

Sympathomimetics

ADRENALINE

Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule	4.98	5	Aspen Adrenaline
	5.25		Hospira
Inj 1 in 1,000, 30 ml vial			
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule	27.00	5	Hospira
	49.00	10	Aspen Adrenaline
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml syringe			

DOBUTAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial

DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 40 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 201569.77 10 **Martindale**

EPHEDRINE

Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe

Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Mar-15 to 201751.48 10 **Max Health**

ISOPRENALINE

Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Inj 200 mcg per ml, 5 ml ampoule

METARAMINOL

Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 20 ml syringe

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

NORADRENALINE

Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 100 ml bag

Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe

Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag

Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 100 ml bag

Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe

Inj 0.16 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe

Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag

Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

Inj 1 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule

(Any Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2015)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	115.50	25	Neosynephrine HCL

Vasodilators

ALPROSTADIL HYDROCHLORIDE Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	1,417.50	5	Prostin VR
--	----------	---	-------------------

AMYL NITRITE
Liq 98% in 3 ml capsule

DIAZOXIDE
Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE
⚡ Tab 25 mg

➔ **Restricted**

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or
- 2 For the treatment of heart failure, in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.

Inj 20 mg ampoule	25.90	5	Apresoline
-------------------------	-------	---	------------

MILRINONE
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

MINOXIDIL – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 10 mg	70.00	100	Loniten
-------------------	-------	-----	---------

➔ **Restricted**

For patients with severe refractory hypertension who have failed to respond to extensive multiple therapies.

NICORANDIL

Tab 10 mg	27.95	60	Ikorel
Tab 20 mg	33.28	60	Ikorel

PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	73.12	5	Hospira

PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]

Tab 400 mg

SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE

Inj 50 mg vial

Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

AMBRISENTAN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 5 mg	4,585.00	30	Volibris
⚡ Tab 10 mg	4,585.00	30	Volibris

➔ **Restricted**

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 In hospital stabilisations in emergency situations.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BOSENTAN – Restricted see terms below			
☒ Tab 62.5 mg	1,500.00	60	pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		Tracleer
☒ Tab 125 mg	1,500.00	60	pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		Tracleer

☛ **Restricted**

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 In hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors

SILDENAFIL – Restricted see terms below

☒ Tab 25 mg	1.85	4	Silagra
☒ Tab 50 mg	1.85	4	Silagra
☒ Tab 100 mg	7.45	4	Silagra

☛ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 For use in neonatal units for persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN); or
- 3 For use in weaning patients from inhaled nitric oxide; or
- 4 For perioperative use in cardiac surgery patients; or
- 5 For use in intensive care as an alternative to nitric oxide; or
- 6 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations; or
- 7 All of the following:
 - 7.1 Patient has Raynaud's phenomenon; and
 - 7.2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and
 - 7.3 Patient is following lifestyle management (proper body insulation, avoidance of cold exposure, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs); and
 - 7.4 Patient has persisting severe symptoms despite treatment with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (unless contraindicated or not tolerated).

Prostacyclin Analogues

ILOPROST

Inj 50 mcg in 0.5 ml ampoule	89.50	1	Arrow-Iloprost
☒ Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml	1,185.00	30	Ventavis

☛ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 For diagnostic use in catheter laboratories; or
- 3 For use following mitral or tricuspid valve surgery; or
- 4 In hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Anti-Infective Preparations			
Antibacterials			
FUSIDIC ACID			
Crm 2% – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2016	2.52	15 g	DP Fusidic Acid Cream
Oint 2% – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	3.45	15 g	Foban
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE			
Crm 1%	8.56	15 g	Crystaderm
Soln 3% (10 vol)			
MAFENIDE ACETATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Powder 50 g sachet			
➔ Restricted			
For the treatment of burns patients.			
MUPIROCIN			
Oint 2%			
SULPHADIAZINE SILVER			
Crm 1%	12.30	50 g	Flamazine
Antifungals			
AMOROLFINE			
Nail soln 5% – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	19.95	5 ml	MycosNail
CICLOPIROX OLAMINE			
Nail soln 8%			
➔ Soln 1% – Restricted : For continuation only			
CLOTRIMAZOLE			
Crm 1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	0.52	20 g	Clomazol
➔ Soln 1% – Restricted : For continuation only			
ECONAZOLE NITRATE			
➔ Crm 1% – Restricted : For continuation only			
Foaming soln 1%			
KETOCONAZOLE			
Shampoo 2% – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	2.99	100 ml	Sebizole
METRONIDAZOLE			
Gel 0.75%			
MICONAZOLE NITRATE			
Crm 2% – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	0.55	15 g	Multichem
➔ Lotn 2% – Restricted : For continuation only			
Tinc 2%			
NYSTATIN			
Crm 100,000 u per g			
Antiparasitics			
LINDANE [GAMMA BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE]			
Crm 1%			

DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MALATHION [MALDISON] Lotn 0.5% Shampoo 1%			
MALATHION WITH PERMETHRIN AND PIPERONYL BUTOXIDE Spray 0.25% with permethrin 0.5% and piperonyl butoxide 2% Note: Temporary listing to cover out-of-stock.			
PERMETHRIN Crm 5% – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	4.20	30 g	Lyderm
Lotn 5% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	3.19	30 ml	A-Scabies

Antiacne Preparations

ADAPALENE Crm 0.1% Gel 0.1%			
BENZOYL PEROXIDE Soln 5%			
ISOTRETINOIN Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	18.71	120	Oratane
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	28.91	120	Oratane
TRETINOIN Crm 0.05%			

Antipruritic Preparations

CALAMINE Crm, aqueous, BP – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	1.77	100 g	Pharmacy Health
Lotn, BP – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	13.45	2,000 ml	PSM
CROTAMITON Crm 10% – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	3.48	20 g	Itch-Soothe

Barrier Creams and Emollients

Barrier Creams

DIMETHICONE Crm 5% tube – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	1.65	100 g	healthE Dimethicone 5%
Crm 5% pump bottle – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	4.73	500 ml	healthE Dimethicone 5%
ZINC Crm			e.g. Zinc Cream (Orion); Zinc Cream (PSM)
Oint Paste			e.g. Zinc oxide (PSM)
ZINC AND CASTOR OIL Crm	1.63	20 g	Orion
Oint, BP			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)
e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZINC WITH WOOL FAT			
Crm zinc 15.25% with wool fat 4%			<i>e.g. Sudocrem</i>
Emollients			
AQUEOUS CREAM			
Crm 100 g	1.23	100 g	AFT
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crm 500 g	1.96	500 g	AFT
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
CETOMACROGOL			
Crm BP, 500 g	3.50	500 g	Pharmacy Health
Crm BP, 100 g	1.65	1	healthE
CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL			
Crm 90% with glycerol 10%,	2.10	100 g	Pharmacy Health
	2.00		Pharmacy Health
	3.20		healthE
Crm 90% with glycerol 10%	4.50	500 ml	Pharmacy Health
			Sorbolene with
			Glycerin
	6.50	1,000 ml	Pharmacy Health
			Sorbolene with
			Glycerin
Crm 90% with glycerol 10%, 500 ml, 1 bottle	5.46	1	healthE
EMULSIFYING OINTMENT			
Oint BP – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	1.84	100 g	Jaychem
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of greater than 200 g.			
Oint BP, 500 g	3.04	500 g	AFT
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
GLYCEROL WITH PARAFFIN			
Crm glycerol 10% with white soft paraffin 5% and liquid paraffin 10%			<i>e.g. QV cream</i>
OIL IN WATER EMULSION			
Crm – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	2.63	500 g	healthE Fatty Cream
Crm, 100 g	1.60	1	healthE Fatty Cream
PARAFFIN			
Oint liquid paraffin 50% with white soft paraffin 50%	3.10	100 g	healthE
White soft – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015	0.92	10 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of 30 g or less, and to both white soft paraffin and yellow soft paraffin.			
Yellow soft			
PARAFFIN WITH WOOL FAT			
Lotn liquid paraffin 15.9% with wool fat 0.6%			<i>e.g. AlphaKeri;BK ;DP; Hydroderm Lotn</i>
Lotn liquid paraffin 91.7% with wool fat 3%			<i>e.g. Alpha Keri Bath Oil</i>
UREA			
Crm 10%			
WOOL FAT			
Crm			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Corticosteroids			
BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE			
Crm 0.05%			
Oint 0.05%			
BETAMETHASONE VALERATE			
Crm 0.1%			
Oint 0.1%			
Lotn 0.1%			
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE			
Crm 0.05%	3.68	30 g	Dermol
Oint 0.05%	3.68	30 g	Dermol
CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE			
Crm 0.05%			
DIFLUCORTOLONE VALERATE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Crm 0.1%			
➔ Fatty oint 0.1%			
HYDROCORTISONE			
Crm 1%, 100 g	3.75	100 g	Pharmacy Health
Crm 1%, 500 g	14.00	500 g	Pharmacy Health
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE			
Crm 1%	2.48	14.2 g	AFT
HYDROCORTISONE AND PARAFFIN LIQUID AND LANOLIN			
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and lanolin 0.6% – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	10.57	250 ml	DP Lotn HC
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE			
Crm 0.1% – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	2.30	30 g	Locoid Lipocream
	6.85	100 g	Locoid Lipocream
Oint 0.1% – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	6.85	100 g	Locoid
Milky emul 0.1% – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	6.85	100 ml	Locoid Crelo
HYDROCORTISONE WITH PARAFFIN AND WOOL FAT			
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and wool fat 0.6%			
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE			
Crm 0.1%	4.95	15 g	Advantan
Oint 0.1%	4.95	15 g	Advantan
MOMETASONE FUROATE			
Crm 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	1.78	15 g	m-Mometasone
	3.42	45 g	m-Mometasone
Oint 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	1.78	15 g	m-Mometasone
	3.42	45 g	m-Mometasone
Lotn 0.1%			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Crm 0.02% – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	6.30	100 g	Aristocort
Oint 0.02% – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	6.35	100 g	Aristocort

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Corticosteroids with Anti-Infective Agents

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH CLIOQUINOL – **Restricted** see terms below

⚠ Crm 0.1% with clioquinol 3%

➔ Restricted

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of intertrigo; or
- 2 For continuation use

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH FUSIDIC ACID

Crm 0.1% with fusidic acid 2%

HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE

Crm 1% with miconazole nitrate 2%	2.20	15 g	Micreme H
-----------------------------------	------	------	-----------

HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN

Crm 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5%	2.79	15 g	Pimafucort
Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5%	2.79	15 g	Pimafucort

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE, GRAMICIDIN AND NYSTATIN

Crm 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and
gramicidin 250 mcg per g

Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN

Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	17.86	60	Novatretin
Cap 25 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	41.36	60	Novatretin

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL

Gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g	26.12	30 g	Daivobet
Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g	26.12	30 g	Daivobet

CALCIPOTRIOL

Crm 50 mcg per g	45.00	100 g	Daivonex
Oint 50 mcg per g	45.00	100 g	Daivonex
Soln 50 mcg per ml	16.00	30 ml	Daivonex

COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR

Oint 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4%

COAL TAR WITH TRIETHANOLAMINE LAURYL SULPHATE AND FLUORESCEIN

Soln 2.3% with triethanolamine lauryl sulphate and fluorescein sodium	3.36	500 ml	Pinetarsol
	5.82	1,000 ml	Pinetarsol

METHOXSALLEN [8-METHOXYPSORALEN]

Cap 10 mg
Lotn 1.2%

POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE

Tab 400 mg
Crystals

Scalp Preparations

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE

Scalp app 0.1%	7.75	100 ml	Beta Scalp
----------------	------	--------	------------

DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE			
Scalp app 0.05%	6.96	30 ml	Dermol
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE			
Scalp lotn 0.1% – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	3.65	100 ml	Locoid

Wart Preparations

IMIQUIMOD			
Crn 5%, 250 mg sachet – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017	17.98	12	Apo-Imiquimod Cream 5%
PODOPHYLLOTOXIN			
Soln 0.5%	33.60	3.5 ml	Condyline
SILVER NITRATE			
Sticks with applicator			

Other Skin Preparations

DIPHEMANIL METILSULFATE			
Powder 2%			
SUNSCREEN, PROPRIETARY			
Crn			
Lotn	3.30	100 g	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+
	5.10	200 g	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+

Antineoplastics

FLUOROURACIL SODIUM			
Crn 5% – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015	25.16	20 g	Efudix
METHYL AMINOLEVULINATE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Crn 16%			
➡ Restricted			
Dermatologist or plastic surgeon			

Wound Management Products

CALCIUM GLUCONATE			
Gel 2.5%	21.00	1	healthE

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Anti-Infective Agents

ACETIC ACID

- Soln 3%
- Soln 5%

ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE, GLYCEROL AND RICINOLEIC ACID

- Jelly 0.94% with hydroxyquinoline sulphate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator

CHLORHEXIDINE

- Crm 1% – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 1.24 50 g **healthE**

CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE

- Lotn 1%, 200 ml 6.75 1 healthE

CLOTRIMAZOLE

- Vaginal crm 1% with applicator – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 1.45 35 g **Clomazol**
- Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 2.20 20 g **Clomazol**

MICONAZOLE NITRATE

- Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 3.95 40 g **Micreme**

NYSTATIN

- Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s)

Contraceptives

Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives

CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL

- Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tablets – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 5.36 168 **Ginet**

Combined Oral Contraceptives

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL

- Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg
- Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL

- Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tablets 2.65 84 **Ava 20 ED**
- Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tablets 2.30 84 **Ava 30 ED**
- Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg
- Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg
- Tab 50 mcg with levonorgestrel 125 mcg 9.45 84 **Microgynon 50 ED**

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE

- Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg
- Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg

NORETHISTERONE WITH MESTRANOL

- Tab 1 mg with mestranol 50 mcg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Contraceptive Devices			
INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE			
IUD 29.1 mm length × 23.2 mm width	31.60	1	Choice TT380 Short MiniTT380 Slimline
IUD 33.6 mm length × 29.9 mm width	31.60	1	Choice TT380 Standard TT380 Slimline
<i>(MiniTT380 Slimline IUD 29.1 mm length × 23.2 mm width to be delisted 1 April 2015)</i>			
<i>(TT380 Slimline IUD 33.6 mm length × 29.9 mm width to be delisted 1 April 2015)</i>			
Emergency Contraception			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 1.5 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016	3.50	1	Postinor-1
Progestogen-Only Contraceptives			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 30 mcg			
Subdermal implant (2 × 75 mg rods) – 5% DV Oct-14 to 31 Dec 2017	133.65	1	Jadelle e.g. <i>Mirena</i>
¶ Intra-uterine system, 20 mcg per day			
➔ Restricted			
Obstetrician or gynaecologist			
Initiation – heavy menstrual bleeding			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has a clinical diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding; and			
2 The patient has failed to respond to or is unable to tolerate other appropriate pharmaceutical therapies as per the Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Guidelines; and			
3 Any of the following:			
3.1 Serum ferritin level < 16 mcg/l (within the last 12 months); or			
3.2 Haemoglobin level < 120 g/l; or			
3.3 The patient has had a uterine ultrasound and either a hysteroscopy or endometrial biopsy.			
Continuation – heavy menstrual bleeding			
Either:			
1 Patient demonstrated clinical improvement of heavy menstrual bleeding; or			
2 Previous insertion was removed or expelled within 3 months of insertion.			
Initiation – endometriosis			
The patient has a clinical diagnosis of endometriosis confirmed by laparoscopy.			
Continuation – endometriosis			
Either:			
1 Patient demonstrated satisfactory management of endometriosis; or			
2 Previous insertion was removed or expelled within 3 months of insertion.			
Note: endometriosis is an unregistered indication.			
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	7.00	1	Depo-Provera
NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 350 mcg			

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ¶ Item restricted (see ➔ below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

Obstetric Preparations

Antiprogestogens

MIFEPRISTONE
Tab 200 mg

Oxytocics

CARBOPROST TROMETAMOL

Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

DINOPROSTONE

Pessaries 10 mg

Gel 1 mg in 2.5 ml52.65

Gel 2 mg in 2.5 ml64.60

1

Prostin E2

1

Prostin E2

ERGOMETRINE MALEATE

Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017.....94.70

5

DBL Ergometrine

OXYTOCIN

Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Feb-14 to 20154.75

5

Oxytocin BNM

Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Feb-14 to 20155.98

5

BNM

OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE

Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1%
DV Oct-12 to 2015 11.13

5

Syntometrine

Tocolytics

PROGESTERONE – **Restricted** see terms below

☒ Cap 100 mg 16.50

30

Utrogestan

☛**Restricted**

Obstetrician or gynaecologist

Both:

1 For the prevention of pre-term labour*; and

2 Either:

2.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25mm at 16 to 28 weeks) or

2.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to Section A: General Rules, Part I (Interpretations and Definitions) and Part IV (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 23.1).

TERBUTALINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☒ Inj 500 mcg ampoule

☛**Restricted**

Obstetrician

Oestrogens

OESTRIOL

Crm 1 mg per g with applicator

Pessaries 500 mcg

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Urologicals

5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors

FINASTERIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 1.95 28 **Finpro**

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or
 - 2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

Alpha-1A Adrenoceptor Blockers

TAMSULOSIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 400 mcg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 13.51 100 **Tamsulosin-Rex**

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.

Urinary Alkalisers

POTASSIUM CITRATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Oral liq 3 mmol per ml 30.00 200 ml **Biomed**

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and
- 2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.

SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE

Grans eff 4 g sachets – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 2.93 28 **Ural**

Urinary Antispasmodics

OXYBUTYNIN

Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jun-13 to 2016 11.20 500 **Apo-Oxybutynin**

Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Jun-13 to 2016 56.45 473 ml **Apo-Oxybutynin**

SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 5 mg 37.50 30 **Vesicare**

⚡ Tab 10 mg 37.50 30 **Vesicare**

➡ **Restricted**

Patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to, oxybutynin.

TOLTERODINE TARTRATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 1 mg 14.56 56 **Arrow-Tolterodine**

⚡ Tab 2 mg 14.56 56 **Arrow-Tolterodine**

➡ **Restricted**

Patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to, oxybutynin.

Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

Anabolic Agents

OXANDROLINE

⚠ Tab 2.5 mg

➔ **Restricted**

For the treatment of burns patients.

Androgen Agonists and Antagonists

CYPROTERONE ACETATE

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	18.80	50	Siterone
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	34.25	50	Siterone

TESTOSTERONE

Patch 2.5 mg per day	80.00	60	Androderm
----------------------------	-------	----	-----------

TESTOSTERONE CYPIONATE

Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	76.50	1	Depo-Testosterone
--	-------	---	--------------------------

TESTOSTERONE ESTERS

Inj testosterone decanoate 100 mg, testosterone isocarproate 60 mg, testosterone phenylpropionate 60 mg and testosterone propionate 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE

Cap 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	31.17	60	Andriol Testocaps
Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	86.00	1	Reandron 1000

Calcium Homeostasis

CALCITONIN

Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017.....	121.00	5	Miacalcic
---	--------	---	------------------

ZOLEDRONIC ACID

⚠ Inj 4 mg per 5 ml, vial	550.00	1	Zometa
---------------------------------	--------	---	--------

➔ **Restricted**

Oncologist, haematologist or palliative care specialist

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of malignancy; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and
 - 2.2 Patient has severe bone pain resistant to standard first-line treatments; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and
 - 3.2 Patient is at risk of skeletal-related events (pathological fracture, spinal cord compression, radiation to bone or surgery to bone).

Corticosteroids

BETAMETHASONE

Tab 500 mcg
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE

Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DEXAMETHASONE			
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	5.87	100	Douglas
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	8.16	100	Douglas
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	45.00	25 ml	Biomed
DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	25.80	10	Dexamethasone-hameln
Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	17.98	5	Dexamethasone-hameln
FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE			
Tab 100 mcg	14.32	100	Florinef
HYDROCORTISONE			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	8.10	100	Douglas
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	20.32	100	Douglas
Inj 100 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	4.99	1	Solu-Cortef
METHYLPREDNISOLONE (AS SODIUM SUCCINATE)			
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	60.00	100	Medrol
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	166.52	20	Medrol
Inj 40 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	7.50	1	Solu-Medrol
Inj 125 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	18.50	1	Solu-Medrol
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	18.00	1	Solu-Medrol
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	37.50	1	Solu-Medrol
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	33.50	5	Depo-Medrol
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE WITH LIGNOCAINE			
Inj 40 mg with lignocaine 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	7.50	1	Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine
PREDNISOLONE			
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	7.50	30 ml	Redipred
Enema 200 mcg per ml, 100 ml			
PREDNISONE			
Tab 1 mg	2.13	100	Apo-Prednisone S29
	10.68	500	Apo-Prednisone
Tab 2.5 mg	12.09	500	Apo-Prednisone
Tab 5 mg	11.09	500	Apo-Prednisone
Tab 20 mg	29.03	500	Apo-Prednisone
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	20.80	5	Kenacort-A 10
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	51.70	5	Kenacort-A 40
TRIAMCINOLONE HEXACETONIDE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Hormone Replacement Therapy

Oestrogens

OESTRADIOL

- Tab 1 mg
- Tab 2 mg
- Patch 25 mcg per day
- Patch 50 mcg per day
- Patch 100 mcg per day

OESTRADIOL VALERATE

- Tab 1 mg
- Tab 2 mg

OESTROGENS (CONJUGATED EQUINE)

- Tab 300 mcg
- Tab 625 mcg

Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations

OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE ACETATE

- Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate
- Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate
- Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and tab 2 mg oestradiol (12) and tab 1 mg oestradiol (6)

OESTROGENS WITH MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

- Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 2.5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate
- Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate

Progestogens

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	3.09	30	Provera
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	13.06	100	Provera
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	6.85	30	Provera

Other Endocrine Agents

CABERGOLINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	6.25	2	Dostinex
	25.00	8	Dostinex

↪ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Inhibition of lactation; or
- 2 Patient has pathological hyperprolactinemia; or
- 3 Patient has acromegaly.

CLOMIPHENE CITRATE

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	29.84	10	Serophene
--	-------	----	------------------

HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DANAZOL			
Cap 100 mg	68.33	100	Azol
Cap 200 mg	97.83	100	Azol
GESTRINONE			
Cap 2.5 mg			
METYRAPONE			
Cap 250 mg			
PENTAGASTRIN			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			

Other Oestrogen Preparations

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL			
Tab 10 mcg			
OESTRADIOL			
Implant 50 mg			
OESTRIOL			
Tab 2 mg			

Other Progestogen Preparations

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	96.50	100	Provera
NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 5 mg	26.50	100	Primolut N

Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues

CORTICOTRORELIN (OVINE)			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
THYROTROPIN ALFA			
Inj 900 mcg vial			

Adrenocorticotrophic Hormones

TETRACOSACTIDE [TETRACOSACTRIN]			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	177.18	10	Synacthen
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	29.56	1	Synacthen Depot

GnRH Agonists and Antagonists

BUSERELIN			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5.5 ml vial			
GONADORELIN			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
GOSERELIN			
Implant 3.6 mg	166.20	1	Zoladex
Implant 10.8 mg	443.76	1	Zoladex

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LEUPRORELIN ACETATE			
Inj 3.75 mg syringe	221.60	1	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 7.5 mg syringe	166.20	1	Eligard
Inj 11.25 mg syringe	591.68	1	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 22.5 mg syringe	443.76	1	Eligard
Inj 30 mg syringe	1,109.40	1	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 30 mg vial	591.68	1	Eligard
Inj 45 mg syringe	832.05	1	Eligard

Gonadotrophins

CHORIOGONADOTROPIN ALFA
Inj 250 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

Growth Hormone

SOMATROPIN – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 5 mg cartridge – 1% DV Jan-15 to 31 Dec 2017	109.50	1	Omnitrope
⚡ Inj 10 mg cartridge – 1% DV Jan-15 to 31 Dec 2017	219.00	1	Omnitrope
⚡ Inj 15 mg cartridge – 1% DV Jan-15 to 31 Dec 2017	328.50	1	Omnitrope

➡ Restricted

Initiation - growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Either:

- 1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age; and adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
 - 2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
 - 2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
 - 2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
 - 2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

Continuation - growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years (female patients) or ≤ 16 years (male patients); and
- 2 Height velocity is ≥ 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
- 3 Height velocity is ≥ 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation - Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

Continuation - Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity \geq 50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and
- 2 Height velocity is \geq 2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is \leq 14 years; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initiation - short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies(1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

Continuation - short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is \geq 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is \geq 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 Current bone age is \leq 14 years (female patients) or \leq 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

Initiation - short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Renal Physician on the recommendation of a Paediatric Endocrinologist or Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per

continued...

- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is ≤ to 14 years (female patients) or ≤ to 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
- 5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 The patient has a GFR ≤ 30 ml/min/1.73 m² as measured by the Schwartz method (Height(cm)/plasma creatinine (umol/l × 40 = corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73 m²) in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or
 - 6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/ m² /day of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months.

Continuation - short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Renal Physician on the recommendation of a Paediatric Endocrinologist or Endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is ≥ 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is ≥ 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years (female patients) or ≤ 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and
- 7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
- 8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

Initiation - Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
- 2 The patient's height velocity is < 25th percentile for bone age adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985) or pubertal status over 6 to 12 months; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient is under two years of age and height velocity has been assessed over a minimum six month period from the age of 12 months, with at least three supine length measurements over this period demonstrating clear and consistent evidence of linear growth failure (with height velocity < 25th percentile); or
 - 3.2 The patient is aged two years or older; and
- 4 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 5 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
- 6 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by ≥ 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation - Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is \geq 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is \geq 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is \leq 14 years (female patients) or \leq 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by \geq 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

Initiation - adults and adolescents

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
- 2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
- 3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
- 4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
- 5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA[®]).

Notes:

For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of \leq 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of \leq 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until it is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

Continuation - adults and adolescents

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
 - 1.2 There has been an improvement in the Quality of Life Assessment defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA[®]) score from baseline; and
 - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have increased to within \pm 1SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
 - 1.4 The dose of somatropin does not exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
 - 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA[®] score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
 - 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within $\pm 1SD$ of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
 - 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients.

Thyroid and Antithyroid Preparations

CARBIMAZOLE

Tab 5 mg

IODINE

Soln BP 50 mg per ml

LEVOTHYROXINE

Tab 25 mcg

Tab 50 mcg

Tab 100 mcg

LIOTHYRONINE SODIUM

⚡ Tab 20 mcg

➔ **Restricted**

For a maximum of 14 days' treatment in patients with thyroid cancer who are due to receive radioiodine therapy

Inj 20 mcg vial

POTASSIUM IODATE

Tab 170 mg

POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE

Cap 200 mg

PROPYLTHIOURACIL – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 50 mg	35.00	100	PTU
-------------------	-------	-----	-----

➔ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.

Note: Propylthiouracil is not recommended for patients under the age of 18 years unless the patient is pregnant and other treatments are contraindicated.

PROTIRELIN

Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

Vasopressin Agents

ARGIPRESSIN [VASOPRESSIN]

Inj 20 u per ml, 1 ml ampoule

DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE – **Some items restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Tab 100 mcg	36.40	30	Minirin
⚡ Tab 200 mcg	93.60	30	Minirin
Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	22.95	6 ml	Desmopressin-PH&T
Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 15 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Nasal drops 100 mcg per ml			

HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔Restricted			
Nocturnal enuresis			
Either:			
1 The nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated; or			
2 An enuresis alarm is contraindicated.			
Cranial diabetes insipidus and the nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated			
TERLIPRESSIN			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 8.5 ml ampoule	450.00	5	Glypressin
Inj 1 mg per 8.5 ml ampoule	450.00	5	Glypressin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antibacterials			
Aminoglycosides			
AMIKACIN – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
☞ Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe	176.00	10	Biomed
☞ Inj 15 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
☞ Inj 250 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	431.20	5	DBL Amikacin
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	8.56	5	Hospira
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	175.10	25	APP Pharmaceuticals
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	6.50	10	Pfizer
PAROMOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Cap 250 mg	126.00	16	Humatin
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
STREPTOMYCIN SULPHATE – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 400 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
TOBRAMYCIN			
☞ Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml vial	29.32	5	DBL Tobramycin
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
☞ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
☞ Solution for inhalation 60 mg per ml, 5 ml	2,200.00	56 dose	TOBI
☞ Restricted			
Patient has cystic fibrosis			
Carbapenems			
ERTAPENEM – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 1 g vial	70.00	1	Invanz
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
IMIPENEM WITH CILASTATIN – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 500 mg with 500 mg cilastatin vial	18.37	1	Primaxin
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
MEROPENEM – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	35.22	10	DBL Meropenem
☞ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	65.21	10	DBL Meropenem
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Cephalosporins and Cephameycins - 1st Generation			
CEFALEXIN			
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	5.70	20	Cephalexin ABM
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	8.50	100 ml	Cefalexin Sandoz
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	11.50	100 ml	Cefalexin Sandoz
CEFAZOLIN			
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	3.99	5	AFT
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	3.38	5	AFT
Cephalosporins and Cephameycins - 2nd Generation			
CEFACLOR			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016	26.00	100	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016	3.53	100 ml	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor
CEFOXITIN			
Inj 1 g vial	74.25	5	Hospira
CEFUROXIME			
Tab 250 mg	29.40	50	Zinnat
Inj 750 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	3.70	5	Zinacef
Inj 1.5 g vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	1.30	1	Zinacef
Cephalosporins and Cephameycins - 3rd Generation			
CEFOTAXIME			
Inj 500 mg vial	1.90	1	Cefotaxime Sandoz
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	17.10	10	DBL Cefotaxime
CEFTAZIDIME – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	5.30	1	Fortum
⚡ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	1.55	1	Fortum
⚡ Inj 2 g vial – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	3.34	1	Fortum
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
CEFTRIAXONE			
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	1.50	1	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	5.22	5	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Inj 2 g vial – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	2.75	1	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Cephalosporins and Cephameycins - 4th Generation			
CEFEPIME – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial	8.80	1	DBL Cefepime
⚡ Inj 2 g vial	17.60	1	DBL Cefepime
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
Cephalosporins and Cephameycins - 5th Generation			
CEFTAROLINE FOSAMIL – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 600 mg vial	1,450.00	10	Zinforo

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
Multi-resistant organism salvage therapy			
Either:			
1 for patients where alternative therapies have failed; or			
2 for patients who have a contraindication or hypersensitivity to standard current therapies.			
Macrolides			
AZITHROMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg	10.00	30	Apo-Azithromycin
⚡ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015	1.25	2	Apo-Azithromycin
⚡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml	6.60	15 ml	Zithromax
➔ Restricted			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has received a lung transplant and requires treatment or prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome; or			
2 Patient has cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa or Pseudomonas related gram negative organisms; or			
3 For any other condition for five days' treatment, with review after five days.			
CLARITHROMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	3.98	14	Apo-Clarithromycin
⚡ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	10.40	14	Apo-Clarithromycin
⚡ Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml	23.12	70 ml	Klacid
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	20.40	1	Martindale
➔ Restricted			
Tab 250 mg and oral liquid			
Tab 250 mg and oral liquid			
1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or			
2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents.			
Tab 500 mg			
Helicobacter pylori eradication.			
Infusion			
Infusion			
1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or			
2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or			
3 Community-acquired pneumonia (clarithromycin is not to be used as the first-line macrolide).			
ERYTHROMYCIN (AS ETHYLSUCCINATE)			
Tab 400 mg	16.95	100	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	5.00	100 ml	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml	6.77	100 ml	E-Mycin
ERYTHROMYCIN (AS LACTOBIONATE)			
Inj 1 g vial	16.00	1	Erythrocin IV
ERYTHROMYCIN (AS STEARATE) – Restricted : For continuation only			
➔ Tab 250 mg			
➔ Tab 500 mg			
ROXITHROMYCIN			
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	7.48	50	Arrow-Roxithromycin
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	14.40	50	Arrow-Roxithromycin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Penicillins			
AMOXICILLIN			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	16.18	500	Apo-Amoxi
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2016	20.94	500	Apo-Amoxi
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml	0.88	100 ml	Amoxicillin Actavis
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	0.97	100 ml	Amoxicillin Actavis
Inj 250 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	10.67	10	Ibiamox
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	12.41	10	Ibiamox
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	17.29	10	Ibiamox
AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID			
Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg	1.95	20	Augmentin
	9.75	100	Curam Duo
Grans for oral liq 25 mg with clavulanic acid 6.25 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	1.61	100 ml	Augmentin
Grans for oral liq 50 mg with clavulanic acid 12.5 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	2.19	100 ml	Augmentin
Inj 500 mg with clavulanic acid 100 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	10.14	10	m-Amoxiclav
Inj 1,000 mg with clavulanic acid 200 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	14.03	10	m-Amoxiclav
BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN			
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	315.00	10	Bicillin LA
BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM [PENICILLIN G]			
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	10.35	10	Sandoz
FLUCLOXACILLIN			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	22.00	250	Staphlex
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	74.00	500	Staphlex
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	2.49	100 ml	AFT
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	3.25	100 ml	AFT
Inj 250 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	8.80	10	Flucloxin
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	9.20	10	Flucloxin
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	11.60	10	Flucloxin
PHENOXYMETHYL PENICILLIN [PENICILLIN V]			
Cap 250 mg	11.99	50	Cilicaine VK
Cap 500 mg	14.45	50	Cilicaine VK
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	1.64	100 ml	AFT
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	1.74	100 ml	AFT
PIPERACILLIN WITH TAZOBACTAM – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 4 g with tazobactam 0.5 g vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	5.84	1	Tazocin EF
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
PROCAINE PENICILLIN			
Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	123.50	5	Cilicaine
TICARCILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 3 g with clavulanic acid 0.1 mg vial			
☞ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Quinolones			
CIPROFLOXACIN – Restricted see terms below			
☒ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.75	28	Cipflo
☒ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	2.00	28	Cipflo
☒ Tab 750 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	3.75	28	Cipflo
☒ Oral liq 50 mg per ml			
☒ Oral liq 100 mg per ml			
☒ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag	41.00	10	Aspen Ciprofloxacin
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
MOXIFLOXACIN – Restricted see terms below			
☒ Tab 400 mg	52.00	5	Avelox
☒ Inj 1.6 mg per ml, 250 ml bag	70.00	1	Avelox IV 400
➔ Restricted			
Mycobacterium infection			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
Either:			
1 Active tuberculosis, with any of the following:			
1.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or			
1.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or			
1.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or			
1.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or			
1.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or			
2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated			
Pneumonia			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
1 Immunocompromised patient with pneumonia that is unresponsive to first-line treatment; or			
2 Pneumococcal pneumonia or other invasive pneumococcal disease highly resistant to other antibiotics.			
Penetrating eye injury			
Ophthalmologist			
Five days treatment for patients requiring prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury			
Mycoplasma genitalium			
All of the following:			
1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed Mycoplasma genitalium; and			
2 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; and			
3 Treatment is only for 7 days.			
NORFLOXACIN			
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	13.50	100	Arrow-Norfloxac
Tetracyclines			
DEMECLOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 150 mg			
DOXYCYCLINE			
➔ Tab 50 mg – Restricted : For continuation only			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	6.75	250	Doxine
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MINOCYCLINE			
Tab 50 mg			
➔ Cap 100 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
TETRACYCLINE			
Tab 250 mg			
Cap 500 mg	46.00	30	Tetracyclin Wolff
TIGECYCLINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 50 mg vial			
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
Other Antibacterials			
AZTREONAM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial	131.00	5	Azactam
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
CHLORAMPHENICOL – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial			
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
CLINDAMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	5.80	16	Clindamycin ABM
⚡ Oral liq 15 mg per ml			
⚡ Inj 150 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	100.00	10	Dalacin C
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE [COLESTIMETHATE] – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	65.00	1	Colistin-Link
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
DAPTOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 350 mg vial			
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial			
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
FOSFOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Powder for oral solution, 3 g sachet			
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
FUSIDIC ACID – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg	34.50	12	Fucidin
➔ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
HEXAMINE HIPPURATE			
Tab 1 g			
LINCOMYCIN – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
LINEZOLID – Restricted see terms below			
⚡	Tab 600 mg		
⚡	Oral liq 20 mg per ml		
⚡	Inj 2 mg per ml, 300 ml bag		
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
NITROFURANTOIN			
	Tab 50 mg		
	Tab 100 mg		
PIVMECILLINAM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡	Tab 200 mg		
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
SULPHADIAZINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡	Tab 500 mg		
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
TEICoplanin – Restricted see terms below			
⚡	Inj 400 mg vial		
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
TRIMETHOPRIM			
	Tab 100 mg		
	Tab 300 mg	9.28	50 TMP
TRIMETHOPRIM WITH SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE [CO-TRIMOXAZOLE]			
	Tab 80 mg with sulphamethoxazole 400 mg		
	Oral liq 8 mg with sulphamethoxazole 40 mg per ml	2.15	100 ml Deprim
	Inj 16 mg with sulphamethoxazole 80 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule		
VANCOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡	Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	2.64	1 Mylan
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			

Antifungals

Imidazoles

KETOCONAZOLE			
⚡	Tab 200 mg		
➔Restricted			
Oncologist			

Polyene Antimycotics

AMPHOTERICIN B			
⚡	Inj (liposomal) 50 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	3,450.00	10 AmBisome

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, haematologist, oncologist, transplant specialist or respiratory physician
Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
 - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

‡ Inj 50 mg vial

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, haematologist, oncologist, transplant specialist or respiratory physician

NYSTATIN

Tab 500,000 u	17.09	50	Nilstat
Cap 500,000 u	15.47	50	Nilstat

Triazoles

FLUCONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

‡ Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	3.49	28	Ozole
‡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	0.71	1	Ozole
‡ Cap 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	9.69	28	Ozole
‡ Oral liquid 50 mg per 5 ml	34.56	35 ml	Diflucan
‡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	4.95	1	Fluconazole-Claris
‡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	6.47	1	Fluconazole-Claris

➔ **Restricted**

Consultant

ITRACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

‡ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	2.99	15	Itrazole
‡ Oral liquid 10 mg per ml			

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist or dermatologist

POSACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

‡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml	761.13	105 ml	Noxafil
-------------------------------	--------	--------	---------

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or haematologist

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

- Both:
- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia; or
 - 1.2 Patient is planned to receive a stem cell transplant and is at high risk for aspergillus infection; and
 - 2 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission induction therapy or re-induction therapy

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

- Both:
- 1 Patient has previously received posaconazole prophylaxis during remission induction therapy; and
 - 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission re-induction therapy; or
 - 2.2 Patient is to be treated with high dose consolidation therapy; or
 - 2.3 Patient is receiving a high risk stem cell transplant.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VORICONAZOLE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 50 mg	730.00	56	Vfend
⚡ Tab 200 mg	2,930.00	56	Vfend
⚡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml	730.00	70 ml	Vfend
⚡ Inj 200 mg vial	185.00	1	Vfend

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or haematologist

Proven or probable aspergillus infection

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection.

Possible aspergillus infection

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

Resistant candidiasis infections and other moulds

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised, and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
 - 2.2 Patient has mould strain such as *Fusarium* spp. and *Scedosporium* spp; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

Other Antifungals

CASPOFUNGIN – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	667.50	1	Candidas
⚡ Inj 70 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	862.50	1	Candidas

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, haematologist, oncologist, transplant specialist or respiratory physician

Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
- 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

FLUCYTOSINE – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Cap 500 mg

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist.

TERBINAFINE

Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.50	14	Dr Reddy's Terbinafine
---	------	----	-------------------------------

Antimycobacterials

Antileprotics

CLOFAZIMINE – Restricted see terms on the next page

⚡ Cap 50 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist			
DAPSONE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	95.00	100	Dapsone
⚡ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	110.00	100	Dapsone
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist			
Antituberculars			
CYCLOSERINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 250 mg			
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 100 mg	48.01	56	Myambutol
⚡ Tab 400 mg	49.34	56	Myambutol
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
ISONIAZID – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	20.00	100	PSM
➔Restricted			
Internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician			
ISONIAZID WITH RIFAMPICIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg			
⚡ Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg			
➔Restricted			
Internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician			
PARA-AMINOSALICYLIC ACID – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Grans for oral liq 4 g	280.00	30	Paser
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
PROTIONAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg	305.00	100	Peteha
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
PYRAZINAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg			
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
RIFABUTIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	213.19	30	Mycobutin
➔Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, respiratory physician or gastroenterologist			
RIFAMPICIN – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	108.70	30	Rifadin
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	55.75	100	Rifadin
⚡ Cap 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	116.25	100	Rifadin
⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	12.00	60 ml	Rifadin
⚡ Inj 600 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	128.85	1	Rifadin

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

➔ **Restricted**

Internal medicine physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician or public health physician

Antiparasitics

Anthelmintics

ALBENDAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 200 mg

⚡ Tab 400 mg

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

IVERMECTIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 3 mg 17.20 4 Stromectol

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist.

MEBENDAZOLE

Tab 100 mg 24.19 24 De-Worm

Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml

PRAZIQUANTEL

Tab 600 mg

Antiprotozoals

ARTEMETHER WITH LUMEFANTRINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 20 mg with lumefantrine 120 mg

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

ARTESUNATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 60 mg vial

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

ATOVAQUONE WITH PROGUANIL HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 62.5 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 25 mg – **1% DV Nov-14 to 2017** 25.00 12 **Malarone Junior**

⚡ Tab 250 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 100 mg – **1% DV Nov-14 to 2017** 64.00 12 **Malarone**

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 250 mg

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or rheumatologist

MEFLOQUINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 250 mg – **1% DV Dec-14 to 2017** 33.48 8 **Lariam**

➔ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or rheumatologist

INFECTIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METRONIDAZOLE			
Tab 200 mg	10.45	100	Trichozone
Tab 400 mg	18.15	100	Trichozone
Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml	25.00	100 ml	Flagyl-S
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	2.46	1	Baxter
	6.94	5	AFT
Suppos 500 mg	24.48	10	Flagyl
<i>(Baxter Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag to be delisted 1 April 2015)</i>			
NITAZOXANIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg	1,680.00	30	Alinia
⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml			
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
ORNIDAZOLE			
Tab 500 mg	16.50	10	Arrow-Ornidazole
PENTAMIDINE ISETHIONATE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 300 mg vial – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	180.00	5	Pentacarinat
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
PRIMAQUINE PHOSPHATE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 7.5 mg			
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
PYRIMETHAMINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 25 mg			
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
QUININE DIHYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 60 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
QUININE SULPHATE			
Tab 300 mg	54.06	500	Q 300
SODIUM STIBOGLUCONATE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
➡ Restricted			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
SPIRAMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg			
➡ Restricted			
Maternal-foetal medicine specialist			

Antiretrovirals

HIV Fusion Inhibitors

ENFUVRTIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 108 mg vial × 60	2,380.00	1	Fuzeon

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Enfuvirtide to be given in combination with optimized background therapy (including at least 1 other antiretroviral drug that the patient has never previously been exposed to) for treatment failure; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has evidence of HIV replication, despite ongoing therapy; or
 - 3.2 Patient has treatment-limiting toxicity to previous antiretroviral agents; and
- 4 Previous treatment with 3 different antiretroviral regimens has failed; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Previous treatment with a non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
 - 5.2 Previous treatment with a nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
 - 5.3 Previous treatment with a protease inhibitor has failed.

Continuation

Patient has had at least a 10-fold reduction in viral load at 12 months

Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted**

Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
 - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
 - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm³; or
 - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
 - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
 - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm³

Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
EFAVIRENZ – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
† Tab 50 mg	158.33	30	Stocrin
† Tab 200 mg	474.99	90	Stocrin
† Tab 600 mg	474.99	30	Stocrin
† Oral liq 30 mg per ml			
ETRAVIRINE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
† Tab 200 mg	770.00	60	Intelence
NEVIRAPINE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
† Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	95.94	60	Nevirapine Alphapharm
† Oral suspension 10 mg per ml	134.55	240 ml	Viramune Suspension

Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

➔ Restricted

Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
 - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
 - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm³; or
 - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
 - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
 - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm³

Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ABACAVIR SULPHATE – Restricted see terms above

† Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	229.00	60	Ziagen
† Oral liq 20 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	256.31	240 ml	Ziagen

ABACAVIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE – Restricted see terms above

† Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg	630.00	30	Kivexa
---	--------	----	--------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DIDANOSINE [DDI] – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Cap 125 mg			
⬆ Cap 200 mg			
⬆ Cap 250 mg			
⬆ Cap 400 mg			
EFAVIRENZ WITH EMTRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg	1,313.19	30	Atripla
EMTRICITABINE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Cap 200 mg	307.20	30	Emtriva
EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg	838.20	30	Truvada
LAMIVUDINE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
STAVUDINE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Cap 30 mg			
⬆ Cap 40 mg			
⬆ Powder for oral soln 1 mg per ml			
ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	152.25	100	Retrovir
⬆ Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	30.45	200 ml	Retrovir
⬆ Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	750.00	5	Retrovir IV
ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] WITH LAMIVUDINE – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	44.00	60	Alphapharm

Protease Inhibitors

**➔ Restricted
Confirmed HIV**

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
 - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
 - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm³; or
 - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
 - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
 - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm³

Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Cap 150 mg	568.34	60	Reyataz
⬆ Cap 200 mg	757.79	60	Reyataz

DARUNAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 400 mg	837.50	60	Prezista
⬆ Tab 600 mg	1,190.00	60	Prezista

INDINAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Cap 200 mg			
⬆ Cap 400 mg			

LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg	183.75	60	Kaletra
⬆ Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg	735.00	120	Kaletra
⬆ Oral liq 80 mg with ritonavir 20 mg per ml	735.00	300 ml	Kaletra

RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	43.31	30	Norvir
⬆ Oral liq 80 mg per ml			

Strand Transfer Inhibitors
➡ Restricted
Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
 - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
 - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm³; or
 - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
 - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
 - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm³

Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 400 mg	1,090.00	60	Isetress
--------------------	----------	----	----------

Antivirals

Hepatitis B

ADEFOVIR DIPIVOXIL – **Restricted** see terms below

⬆ Tab 10 mg	670.00	30	Hepsera
-------------------	--------	----	---------

➔**Restricted**

Gastroenterologist or infectious disease physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg+); and

Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:

- 1 Patient has raised serum ALT (> 1 × ULN); and
- 2 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load ≥ 10-fold over nadir; and
- 3 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; and
- 4 Either:

- 4.1 Both:
 - 4.1.1 Patient is cirrhotic; and
 - 4.1.2 Adefovir dipivoxil to be used in combination with lamivudine; or
- 4.2 Both:
 - 4.2.1 Patient is not cirrhotic; and
 - 4.2.2 Adefovir dipivoxil to be used as monotherapy.

ENTECAVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⬆ Tab 0.5 mg	400.00	30	Baraclude
--------------------	--------	----	-----------

➔**Restricted**

Gastroenterologist or infectious disease physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B nucleoside analogue treatment-naive; and
- 3 Entecavir dose 0.5 mg/day; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 ALT greater than upper limit of normal; or
 - 4.2 Bridging fibrosis or cirrhosis (Metavir stage 3 or greater or moderate fibrosis) on liver histology; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
 - 5.2 Patient has ≥ 2,000 IU HBV DNA units per ml and fibrosis (Metavir stage 2 or greater) on liver histology; and

continued. . .

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 6 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 7 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 8 Neither ALT nor AST greater than 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 9 No history of hypersensitivity to entecavir; and
- 10 No previous documented lamivudine resistance (either clinical or genotypic).

LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	6.00	28	Zeffix
⚡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	270.00	240 ml	Zeffix

➔ **Restricted**

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician or general physician

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 HBV DNA positive cirrhosis prior to liver transplantation; or
- 2 HBsAg positive and have had a liver, kidney, heart, lung or bone marrow transplant; or
- 3 Hepatitis B virus naive patient who has received a liver transplant from an anti-HBc (Hepatitis B core antibody) positive donor; or
- 4 Hepatitis B surface antigen positive (HbsAg) patient who is receiving chemotherapy for a malignancy, or who has received such treatment within the previous two months; and
- 5 Hepatitis B surface antigen positive patient who is receiving anti tumour necrosis factor treatment; or
- 6 Hepatitis B core antibody (anti-HBc) positive patient who is receiving rituximab plus high dose steroids (e.g. R-CHOP).

Continuation - patients who have maintained continuous treatment and response to lamivudine

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 Have maintained continuous treatment with lamivudine; and
- 2 Most recent test result shows continuing biochemical response (normal ALT); and
- 3 HBV DNA <100,000 copies per ml by quantitative PCR at a reference laboratory; or

Continuation - when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with cirrhosis and resistance to lamivudine

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and
- 2 Patient is cirrhotic; and

Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:

- 1 Patient has raised serum ALT ($> 1 \times \text{ULN}$); and
- 2 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load ≥ 10 -fold over nadir; and
- 3 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; or

Continuation - when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with resistance to adefovir dipivoxil

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and

Documented resistance to adefovir, defined as:

- 1 Patient has raised serum ALT ($> 1 \times \text{ULN}$); and
- 2 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load ≥ 10 -fold over nadir; and
- 3 Detection of N236T or A181T/V mutation.

TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Tab 300 mg	531.00	30	Viread
--------------------	--------	----	--------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Confirmed hepatitis B

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
 - 1.2 Patient has had previous lamivudine, adefovir or entecavir therapy; and
 - 1.3 HBV DNA greater than 20,000 IU/mL or increased \leq 10-fold over nadir; and
 - 1.4 Any of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Lamivudine resistance - detection of M204I/V mutation; or
 - 1.4.2 Adefovir resistance - detection of A181T/V or N236T mutation; or
 - 1.4.3 Entecavir resistance - detection of relevant mutations including I169T, L180M T184S/A/I/L/G/C/M, S202C/G/I, M204V or M250I/V mutation; or
- 2 Patient is either listed or has undergone liver transplantation for HBV; or
- 3 Patient has a decompensated cirrhosis with a Mayo score > 20.

Pregnant or Breastfeeding, Active hepatitis B

Limited to twelve months' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20,000 IU/mL and ALT > ULN.

Pregnant, prevention of vertical transmission

Limited to six months' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20 million IU/mL and ALT normal.

Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
 - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
 - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm³; or
 - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
 - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
 - 2.3.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
 - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm³

Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

Hepatitis C

BOCEPREVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 200 mg	5,015.00	336	Victrelis
--------------------	----------	-----	-----------

➡ **Restricted**

Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, first-line

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has not received prior pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Patient has IL-28B genotype CT or TT; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 5 Patient is hepatitis C protease inhibitor treatment-naive; and
- 6 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, second-line

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician.

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has received pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Any one of:
 - 3.1 Patient was a responder relapser; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
 - 3.3 Patient received pegylated interferon prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 5 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

Note: Due to risk of severe sepsis boceprevir should not be initiated if either Platelet count <100 x10⁹ /l or Albumin <35 g/l.

Herpesviridae

ACICLOVIR

Tab dispersible 200 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	1.78	25	Lovir
Tab dispersible 400 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	5.98	56	Lovir
Tab dispersible 800 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	6.64	35	Lovir
Inj 250 mg vial – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	14.09	5	Zovirax IV

CIDOFOVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 75 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
-------------------------------	--	--	--

➡ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, otolaryngologist or oral surgeon

FOSCARNET SODIUM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 24 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle			
-----------------------------------	--	--	--

➡ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

GANCICLOVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 500 mg vial	380.00	5	Cymevene
-------------------------	--------	---	----------

➡ **Restricted**

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

VALACICLOVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 500 mg	102.72	30	Valtrex
--------------------	--------	----	---------

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has genital herpes with 2 or more breakthrough episodes in any 6 month period while treated with aciclovir 400 mg twice daily.
- 2 Patient has previous history of ophthalmic zoster and the patient is at risk of vision impairment.
- 3 Patient has undergone organ transplantation.

Immunocompromised patients

Limited to 7 days treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has herpes zoster.

VALGANCICLOVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 450 mg	3,000.00	60	Valcyte
--------------------	----------	----	---------

➔ **Restricted**

Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis

Limited to three months' treatment

Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis

Limited to six months' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or
 - 2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive.

Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
 - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

Influenza

OSELTAMIVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 75 mg			
⚡ Powder for oral suspension 6 mg per ml			

➔ **Restricted**

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

ZANAMIVIR

⚡ Powder for inhalation 5 mg	37.38	20 dose	Relenza Rotadisk
------------------------------------	-------	---------	------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Immune Modulators

INTERFERON ALFA-2A

- Inj 3 m iu prefilled syringe
- Inj 6 m iu prefilled syringe
- Inj 9 m iu prefilled syringe

INTERFERON ALFA-2B

- Inj 18 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 30 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 60 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen

INTERFERON GAMMA – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 100 mcg in 0.5 ml vial

➡ **Restricted**

Patient has chronic granulomatous disease and requires interferon gamma.

PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe			
⚡ Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (112)			
⚡ Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (168)			
⚡ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe	900.00	4	Pegasys
⚡ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (112)	1,159.84	1	Pegasys RBV Combination Pack
⚡ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (168)	1,290.00	1	Pegasys RBV Combination Pack

➡ **Restricted**

Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or
 - 1.2 Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or
 - 1.3 Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant.
- 2 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

Consider stopping treatment if there is absence of a virological response (defined as at least a 2-log reduction in viral load) following 12 weeks of treatment since this is predictive of treatment failure.

Consider reducing treatment to 24 weeks if serum HCV RNA level at Week 4 is undetectable by sensitive PCR assay (less than 50IU/ml) AND Baseline serum HCV RNA is less than 400,000IU/ml.

Continuation – (Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection) - gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- 5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation (Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior) - Gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
 - 3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- 5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV

Both:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection; and
- 2 Maximum of 6 months therapy.

Initiation – Hepatitis B

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naive; and
- 3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
- 4 HBV DNA < 10 log₁₀ IU/ml; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
 - 5.2 Serum HBV DNA ≥ 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (≥ Metavir Stage F2 or moderate fibrosis); and
- 6 Compensated liver disease; and
- 7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon; and
- 11 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

Approved dose is 180 mcg once weekly.

The recommended dose of Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is 180 mcg once weekly.

In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50ml/min), Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a dose should be reduced to 135 mcg once weekly.

In patients with neutropaenia and thrombocytopaenia, dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.

Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is not approved for use in children.

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Anticholinesterases

EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

➡ **Restricted**

For the diagnosis of myasthenia gravis

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE

Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – **1% DV Sep-14 to 2017** 98.00 50 **AstraZeneca**

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE WITH GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 2.5 mg with glycopyrronium bromide 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule
– **1% DV Nov-13 to 2016** 27.86 10 **Max Health**

PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE

Tab 60 mg 38.90 100 Mestinon

Antirheumatoid Agents

AURANOFIN

Tab 3 mg

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE

Tab 200 mg – **1% DV Nov-12 to 2015** 18.00 100 **Plaquenil**

LEFLUNOMIDE

Tab 10 mg 55.00 30 Arava

Tab 20 mg 76.00 30 Arava

Tab 100 mg 54.44 3 Arava

PENICILLAMINE

Tab 125 mg 61.93 100 D-Penaminate

Tab 250 mg 98.98 100 D-Penaminate

SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE

Inj 10 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Inj 20 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Inj 50 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

Bisphosphonates

ALENDRONATE SODIUM

⚡ Tab 40 mg 133.00 30 Fosamax

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

1 Paget's disease; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Bone or articular pain; or

2.2 Bone deformity; or

2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or

2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications due to site (base of skull, spine, long bones of lower limbs); or

2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery.

⚡ Tab 70 mg 12.90 4 Fosamax

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Osteoporosis

Any of the following:

- 1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) ≥ 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -2.5) (see Note); or
- 2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- 3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- 4 Documented T-Score ≤ -3.0 (see Note); or
- 5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture $\geq 3\%$, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- 6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (osteoporosis) or raloxifene.

Initiation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (≥ 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has documented BMD ≥ 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -1.5) (see Note); or
 - 2.2 The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 2.3 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene.

Continuation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (≥ 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents)

Notes:

- 1 BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- 2 Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score ≤ -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- 3 Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- 4 A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH CHOLECALCIFEROL – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu	12.90	4	Fosamax Plus
---	-------	---	--------------

➔ **Restricted**

Osteoporosis

Any of the following:

- 1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) ≥ 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -2.5) (see Note); or

continued...

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- 3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- 4 Documented T-Score \leq -3.0 (see Note); or
- 5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture \geq 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- 6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (osteoporosis) or raloxifene.

Initiation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (\geq 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has documented BMD \geq 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score \leq -1.5) (see Note); or
 - 2.2 The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 2.3 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene.

Continuation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (\geq 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents)

Notes:

- 1 BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- 2 Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score \geq -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- 3 Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- 4 A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

ETIDRONATE DISODIUM

Tab 200 mg – 1% DV **Sep-12 to 2015** 15.80 100 **Arrow-Etidronate**

PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM

Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial 6.80 1 Pamisol
 Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial 13.20 1 Pamisol
 Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial 19.20 1 Pamisol

RISEDRONATE SODIUM

Tab 35 mg 4.00 4 Risedronate Sandoz

ZOLEDRONIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Inj 5 mg per 100 ml, vial 600.00 100 ml Aclasta

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per

➔ **Restricted**

Osteogenesis imperfecta

Patient has been diagnosed with clinical or genetic osteogenesis imperfecta.

Osteoporosis

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) \geq 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score \leq -2.5) (see Note); or
 - 1.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
 - 1.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 1.4 Documented T-Score \geq -3.0 (see Note); or
 - 1.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture \geq 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
 - 1.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or raloxifene; and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in a 12-month period.

Initiation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (\geq 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has documented BMD \geq 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score \leq -1.5) (see Note); or
 - 2.2 The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 2.3 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

Continuation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (\geq 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents); and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

Initiation - Paget's disease

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Paget's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Bone or articular pain; or
 - 2.2 Bone deformity; or
 - 2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
 - 2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications; or
 - 2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

Continuation - Paget's disease

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has relapsed (based on increases in serum alkaline phosphatase); or
- 1.2 The patient's serum alkaline phosphatase has not normalised following previous treatment with zoledronic acid; or
- 1.3 Symptomatic disease (prescriber determined); and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

Notes:

- 1 BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- 2 Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score ≤ -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- 3 Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- 4 A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

Other Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

RALOXIFENE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 60 mg	53.76	28	Evista
-------------------	-------	----	--------

➡ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) ≥ 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score ≤ -2.5) (see Notes); or
- 2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- 3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- 4 Documented T-Score ≥ -3.0 (see Notes); or
- 5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture $\geq 3\%$, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Notes); or
- 6 Patient has had a prior Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis).

Notes:

- 1 BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- 2 Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score ≤ -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for raloxifene funding.
- 3 Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- 4 A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TERIPARATIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml cartridge	490.00	1	Forteo

➔ **Restricted**

Limited to 18 months' treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and
- 2 The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and
- 4 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

- 1 The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable
- 2 Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this Special Authority are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialed so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.
- 3 A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

Enzymes

HYALURONIDASE

Inj 1,500 iu ampoule

Hyperuricaemia and Antigout

ALLOPURINOL

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	15.11	1,000	Apo-Allopurinol
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	15.91	500	Apo-Allopurinol

BENZBROMARONE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 100 mg	45.00	100	Benzbromaron AL 100
--------------------	-------	-----	---------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and appropriate doses of probenecid: or
 - 1.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite appropriate doses of probenecid; or
 - 1.3 Both:
 - 1.3.1 The patient has renal impairment and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); and
 - 1.3.2 The patient has a rate of creatinine clearance greater than or equal to 20 ml/min; or
 - 1.4 All of the following:
 - 1.4.1 The patient is taking azathioprine and requires urate-lowering therapy; and
 - 1.4.2 Allopurinol is contraindicated; and
 - 1.4.3 Appropriate doses of probenecid are ineffective or probenecid cannot be used due to reduced renal function; and

continued...

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
2 The patient is receiving monthly liver function tests.			
Notes: Benzbromarone has been associated with potentially fatal hepatotoxicity. Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.			
The New Zealand Rheumatology Association has developed information for prescribers which can be accessed from its website at http://www.rheumatology.org.nz/benzbromarone_prescriber_information.cfm			

COLCHICINE			
Tab 500 mcg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	10.08	100	Colgout
FEBUXOSTAT – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 80 mg	39.50	28	Adenuric
⚡ Tab 120 mg	39.50	28	Adenuric

- ➔ **Restricted**
- Any of the following:
- 1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and appropriate doses of probenecid; or
 - 2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite appropriate doses of probenecid; or
 - 3 Both:
 - 3.1 The patient has renal impairment and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); and
 - 3.2 The patient has a rate of creatinine clearance greater than or equal to 30 ml/min.

Note: Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.

PROBENECID			
Tab 500 mg			
RASBURICASE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1.5 mg vial			
➔ Restricted			
Haematologist			

Muscle Relaxants and Related Agents

ATRACURIUM BESYLATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	6.13	5	Tracrium
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	9.19	5	Tracrium
BACLOFEN			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-13 to 2016	3.85	100	Pacifen
Oral liq 1 mg per ml			
Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	11.55	1	Lioresal Intrathecal
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	209.29	1	Lioresal Intrathecal
CLOSTRIDIUM BOTULINUM TYPE A TOXIN			
Inj 100 u vial	467.50	1	Botox
Inj 500 u vial	1,295.00	2	Dysport
DANTROLENE			
Cap 25 mg	65.00	100	Dantrium
Cap 50 mg	77.00	100	Dantrium
Inj 20 mg vial			<i>e.g. Dantrium IV</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MIVACURIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	33.92	5	Mivacron
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	67.17	5	Mivacron
ORPHENADRINE CITRATE			
Tab 100 mg			
PANCURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	260.00	50	AstraZeneca
ROCURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	38.25	10	DBL Rocuronium Bromide
SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2017	78.00	50	AstraZeneca
VECURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 4 mg ampoule			
Inj 10 mg vial			

Reversers of Neuromuscular Blockade

SUGAMMADEX – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial	1,200.00	10	Bridion
⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	3,000.00	10	Bridion

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient requires reversal of profound neuromuscular blockade following rapid sequence induction that has been undertaken using rocuronium (i.e. suxamethonium is contraindicated or undesirable); or
- 2 Severe neuromuscular degenerative disease where the use of neuromuscular blockade is required; or
- 3 Patient has an unexpectedly difficult airway that cannot be intubated and requires a rapid reversal of anaesthesia and neuromuscular blockade; or
- 4 The duration of the patient's surgery is unexpectedly short; or
- 5 Neostigmine or a neostigmine/anticholinergic combination is contraindicated (for example the patient has ischaemic heart disease, morbid obesity or COPD); or
- 6 Patient has a partial residual block after conventional reversal.

Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

CELECOXIB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 100 mg
⚡ Cap 200 mg
⚡ Cap 400 mg

➔ **Restricted**

For preoperative and/or postoperative use for a total of up to 8 days' use.

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DICLOFENAC SODIUM			
Tab EC 25 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	4.00	100	Apo-Diclo
Tab 50 mg dispersible	1.50	20	Voltaren D
Tab EC 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	16.00	500	Apo-Diclo
Tab long-acting 75 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	3.10	30	Diclax SR
	24.52	500	Diclax SR
Tab long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	42.25	500	Diclax SR
Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	13.20	5	Voltaren
Suppos 12.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	2.04	10	Voltaren
Suppos 25 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	2.44	10	Voltaren
Suppos 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	4.22	10	Voltaren
Suppos 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	7.00	10	Voltaren
ETORICOXIB – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 30 mg			
⚡ Tab 60 mg			
⚡ Tab 90 mg			
⚡ Tab 120 mg			
➡ Restricted			
For preoperative and/or postoperative use for a total of up to 8 days' use.			
IBUPROFEN			
Tab 200 mg			
➡ Tab 400 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Tab 600 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
Tab long-acting 800 mg	8.12	30	Brufen SR
Oral liq 20 mg per ml – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	1.89	200 ml	Fenpaed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
INDOMETHACIN			
Cap 25 mg			
Cap 50 mg			
Cap long-acting 75 mg			
Inj 1 mg vial			
Suppos 100 mg			
KETOPROFEN			
Cap long-acting 200 mg	12.07	28	Oruvail SR
MEFENAMIC ACID – Restricted: For continuation only			
➡ Cap 250 mg			
MELOXICAM – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 7.5 mg			
➡ Restricted			
Either:			
1 Haemophilic arthropathy, with both of the following:			
1.1 The patient has moderate to severe haemophilia with less than or equal to 5% of normal circulating functional clotting factor; and			
1.2 Pain and inflammation associated with haemophilic arthropathy is inadequately controlled by alternative funded treatment options, or alternative funded treatment options are contraindicated; or			
2 For preoperative and/or postoperative use for a total of up to 8 days' use.			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
NAPROXEN			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	21.25	500	Noflam 250
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	22.25	250	Noflam 500
Tab long-acting 750 mg			
Tab long-acting 1 g			
PARECOXIB			
Inj 40 mg vial	100.00	10	Dynastat
SULINDAC			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 200 mg			
TENOXICAM			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2016	3.05	20	Reutenox
Inj 20 mg vial	9.95	1	AFT

Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

CAPSAICIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚠ Crm 0.025% 9.95 45 g **Zostrix**

➡ **Restricted**

Patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 50 mg400.00 56 Rilutek

➔**Restricted**

Initiation

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
- 2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
- 3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
 - 5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 18 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 3.2 The patient is able to use upper limb; or
 - 3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

TETRABENAZINE

Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 118.00 112 **Motetis**

Anticholinergics

BENZTROPINE MESYLATE

Tab 2 mg7.99 60 **Benztrop**

Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule95.00 5 **Cogentin**

ORPHENADRINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 50 mg

PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg

Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 201738.24 60 **Symmetrel**

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule 110.00 5 **Apomine**

BROMOCRIPTINE

Tab 2.5 mg

Cap 5 mg

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTACAPONE			
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	47.92	100	Entapone
LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE			
Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	10.00	100	Madopar Rapid
Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	8.00	100	Madopar 62.5
Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	12.50	100	Madopar 125
Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	17.00	100	Madopar HBS
Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg	25.00	100	Madopar 250
LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA			
Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg	20.00	100	Sinemet <i>e.g. Kinson</i>
Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg	47.50	100	Sinemet CR
Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg	40.00	100	Sinemet <i>e.g. Sindopa</i>
LISURIDE HYDROGEN MALEATE			
Tab 200 mcg	25.00	30	Dopergin
PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2016	7.20	100	Ramipex
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2016	24.39	100	Ramipex
ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	2.36	100	Apo-Ropinirole
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	5.32	100	Apo-Ropinirole
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	7.72	100	Apo-Ropinirole
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	14.48	100	Apo-Ropinirole
SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg			
TOLCAPONE			
Tab 100 mg	126.20	100	Tasmar

Anaesthetics

General Anaesthetics

DESFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 240 ml bottle – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	1,230.00	6	Suprane
DEXMEDETOMIDINE			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	479.85	5	Precedex
ETOMIDATE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
ISOFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	1,020.00	6	Aerrane
KETAMINE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	27.00	1	Biomed
Inj 4 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	25.00	1	Biomed
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	14.00	1	Biomed
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
METHOHEXITAL SODIUM			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PROPOFOL			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule	7.60	5	Fresofol 1%
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	7.60	5	Provive MCT-LCT 1%
	42.00		Diprivan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe	47.00	1	Diprivan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	4.00	1	Fresofol 1%
	25.00		Provive MCT-LCT 1%
	7.60	1	Diprivan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	7.60	1	Fresofol 1%
	30.00		Provive MCT-LCT 1%
			Diprivan
SEVOFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	1,230.00	6	Baxter
THIOPENTAL [THIOPENTONE] SODIUM			
Inj 500 mg ampoule			
Local Anaesthetics			
ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 1%			
ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
BENZOCAINE			
Gel 20%			
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	50.00	5	Marcaïn Isobaric
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	35.00	5	Marcaïn
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	35.00	50	Marcaïn
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule sterile pack – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	28.00	5	Marcaïn
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	28.00	5	Marcaïn
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	150.00	5	Marcaïn
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 500 ml bag			
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:400,000, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	135.00	5	Marcaïn with Adrenaline
Inj 5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	115.00	5	Marcaïn with Adrenaline

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag	210.00	10	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag	210.00	10	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 15 ml syringe	72.00	10	Biomed
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 20 ml syringe	92.00	10	Biomed
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH GLUCOSE			
Inj 0.5% with glucose 8%, 4 ml ampoule	38.00	5	Marcaïn Heavy
COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Paste 5%			
Soln 15%, 2 ml syringe			
Soln 4%, 2 ml syringe	25.46	1	Biomed
COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Paste 15% with adrenaline 0.06%			
Paste 25% with adrenaline 0.06%			
ETHYL CHLORIDE			
Spray 100%			
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 2% – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	3.40	20 ml	Orion
Soln 4%			
Spray 10% – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	75.00	50 ml	Xylocaine
Oral (viscous) soln 2% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	55.00	200 ml	Xylocaine Viscous
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015	8.75	25	Lidocaine-Claris
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015	2.40	1	Lidocaine-Claris
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015	6.90	25	Lidocaine-Claris
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015	2.40	1	Lidocaine-Claris
Gel 2%, 10 ml urethral syringe	43.26	10	Pfizer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 5 ml ampoule	27.00	10	Xylocaine
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial	50.00	5	Xylocaine
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial	60.00	5	Xylocaine
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE AND TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Soln 4% with adrenaline 0.1% and tetracaine hydrochloride 0.5%, 5 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	17.50	1	Topicaïne
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CHLORHEXIDINE			
Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%, 10 ml urethral syringe	43.26	10	Pfizer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Nasal spray 5% with phenylephrine hydrochloride 0.5%			

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE			
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%	45.00	30 g	EMLA
Patch 25 mcg with prilocaine 25 mcg	115.00	20	EMLA
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%, 5 g	45.00	5	EMLA
MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 3%, 1.8 ml dental cartridge – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
Inj 3%, 2.2 ml dental cartridge – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 0.5%, 50 ml vial	100.00	5	Citanest
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule	55.00	10	Citanest
PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FELYPRESSIN			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule	75.00	5	Naropin
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag	200.00	5	Naropin
Inj 2 mg per ml, 200 ml bag	265.00	5	Naropin
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	45.00	5	Naropin
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule	84.00	5	Naropin
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	54.00	5	Naropin
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL			
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag	198.50	5	Naropin
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag	270.00	5	Naropin
TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 4%			

Analgesics

Non-Opioid Analgesics

ASPIRIN

Tab EC 300 mg

Tab dispersible 300 mg

CAPSAICIN – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Crn 0.075% 12.50 45 g Zostrix HP

☞ **Restricted**

For post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy

METHOXYFLURANE – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Soln for inhalation 99.9%, 3 ml bottle

☞ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Patient is undergoing a painful procedure with an expected duration of less than one hour; and
- 2 Only to be used under supervision by a medical practitioner or nurse who is trained in the use of methoxyflurane.

NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 30 mg

☞ Item restricted (see ☞ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ☞ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PARACETAMOL – Some items restricted see terms below			
Tab soluble 500 mg			
Tab 500 mg			
Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml – 20% DV Oct-14 to 2017	4.15	1,000 ml	Paracare
Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 20% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.35	1,000 ml	Paracare Double Strength
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	12.90	12	Perfalgan
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	12.90	12	Perfalgan
Suppos 25 mg	56.35	20	Biomed
Suppos 50 mg	56.35	20	Biomed
Suppos 125 mg	7.49	20	Panadol
Suppos 250 mg	14.40	20	Panadol
Suppos 500 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	20.70	50	Paracare

➡ Restricted

Intravenous paracetamol is only to be used where other routes are unavailable or impractical, or where there is reduced absorption. The need for IV paracetamol must be re-assessed every 24 hours.

SUCROSE

Oral liq 25%

Opioid Analgesics

ALFENTANIL

Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – **1% DV Jan-15 to 2017** 39.07 10 **Hamel**

CODEINE PHOSPHATE

Tab 15 mg – **1% DV Jul-13 to 2016** 4.75 100 **PSM**

Tab 30 mg – **1% DV Jul-13 to 2016** 5.80 100 **PSM**

Tab 60 mg – **1% DV Jul-13 to 2016** 12.50 100 **PSM**

DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE

Tab long-acting 60 mg – **1% DV Sep-13 to 2016** 13.64 60 **DHC Continus**

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FENTANYL			
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	4.50	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml bag	210.00	10	Biomed
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	165.00	10	Biomed
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	11.77	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag	210.00	10	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	185.00	10	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Patch 12.5 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016.....	2.92	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
	8.90		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 25 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016.....	3.66	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
	9.15		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 50 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016.....	6.64	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
	11.50		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 75 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016.....	9.18	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
	13.60		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 100 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016.....	11.29	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
	14.50		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 12.5 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 25 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 50 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 75 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 100 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg	1.85	10	Methatabs
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015.....	5.55	200 ml	Biodone
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015.....	5.55	200 ml	Biodone Forte
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015.....	6.55	200 ml	Biodone Extra Forte
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	61.00	10	AFT
MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015.....	8.84	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015.....	11.62	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015.....	14.65	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015.....	21.55	200 ml	RA-Morph

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MORPHINE SULPHATE			
Tab long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	1.95	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Tab immediate-release 10 mg – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	2.80	10	Sevredol
Tab immediate-release 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	5.52	10	Sevredol
Tab long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	2.98	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Tab long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	5.75	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Tab long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	6.45	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Cap long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016	1.70	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016	2.50	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016	5.40	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016	6.38	10	m-Eslon
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	185.00	10	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	45.00	10	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	87.50	10	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml syringe			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 30 ml syringe	135.00	10	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	12.48	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	9.09	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 mg cassette			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	9.77	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	12.43	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 200 mcg in 0.4 ml syringe			
Inj 300 mcg in 0.3 ml syringe			
MORPHINE TARTRATE			
Inj 80 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	35.60	5	Hospira
Inj 80 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	107.67	5	Hospira

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab controlled-release 5 mg	7.51	20	OxyContin
Tab controlled-release 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	6.75	20	Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Tab controlled-release 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	11.50	20	Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Tab controlled-release 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	18.50	20	Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Tab controlled-release 80 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	34.00	20	Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)
Cap immediate-release 5 mg	2.83	20	OxyNorm
Cap immediate-release 10 mg	5.58	20	OxyNorm
Cap immediate-release 20 mg	9.77	20	OxyNorm
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml	11.20	250 ml	OxyNorm
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015.....	10.08	5	Oxycodone Orion
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015.....	19.87	5	Oxycodone Orion
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-13 to 2015.....	60.00	5	OxyNorm
PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE			
Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg	2.11	100	Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)
PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015.....	3.95	10	PSM
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015.....	5.80	10	PSM
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017.....	5.51	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017.....	5.83	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
REMIFENTANIL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 1 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017	10.00	5	Ultiva
Inj 2 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017.....	18.00	5	Ultiva
TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab sustained-release 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017.....	2.00	20	Tramal SR 100
Tab sustained-release 150 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017.....	3.00	20	Tramal SR 150
Tab sustained-release 200 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017.....	4.00	20	Tramal SR 200
Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	2.50	100	Arrow-Tramadol
Oral drops 100 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	4.50	5	Tramal 50
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	4.50	5	Tramal 100

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antidepressants			
Cyclic and Related Agents			
AMITRIPTYLINE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.68	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	1.68	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017	2.82	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	12.60	100	Apo-Clomipramine
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	8.68	100	Apo-Clomipramine
DOTHIEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 75 mg	10.50	100	Dopress
Cap 25 mg	6.17	100	Dopress
DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 10 mg			
Cap 25 mg			
Cap 50 mg			
IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	5.48	50	Tofranil
	6.58	60	Tofranil
Tab 25 mg	8.80	50	Tofranil
MAPROTILINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 75 mg			
MIANSERIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 30 mg			
➔ Restricted			
For continuation only			
NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-13 to 2016	4.00	100	Norpress
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jun-13 to 2016	9.00	180	Norpress
Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors - Non-Selective			
PHENELZINE SULPHATE			
Tab 15 mg			
TRANLYCYPROMINE SULPHATE			
Tab 10 mg			
Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors			
MOCLOBEMIDE			
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015	81.83	500	Apo-Moclobemide
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015	29.51	100	Apo-Moclobemide
Other Antidepressants			
MIRTAZAPINE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	8.78	30	Avanza
⚡ Tab 45 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	13.95	30	Avanza

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔Restricted

Initiation

Re-assessment required after two years

Both:

- 1 The patient has a severe major depressive episode; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and was unable to tolerate the treatments or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
 - 2.2.2 The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and either could not tolerate it or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after two years

The patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined)

VENLAFAXINE – Some items restricted see terms below

Tab modified release 37.5 mg	5.06	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab modified release 75 mg	6.44	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab modified release 150 mg	8.86	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab modified release 225 mg	14.34	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
⚡ Cap modified release 37.5 mg	8.68	28	Efexor XR
⚡ Cap modified release 75 mg	12.18	28	Efexor XR
⚡ Cap modified release 150 mg	20.16	28	Efexor XR

➔Restricted

Initiation

Re-assessment required after two years

Both:

- 1 The patient has 'treatment-resistant' depression; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
 - 2.2.2 The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after two years

The patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined)

Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors

CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE			
Tab 20 mg	2.34	84	Arrow-Citalopram
ESCITALOPRAM			
Tab 10 mg	2.65	28	Loxalate
Tab 20 mg	4.20	28	Loxalate
FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	2.50	30	Arrow-Fluoxetine
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016	1.74	90	Arrow-Fluoxetine
PAROXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 20 mg	4.32	90	Loxamine

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SERTRALINE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	3.64	90	Arrow-Sertraline
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	6.28	90	Arrow-Sertraline

Antiepilepsy Drugs

Agents for the Control of Status Epilepticus

CLONAZEPAM			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	19.00	5	Rivotril
DIAZEPAM			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	11.83	5	Hospira
Rectal tubes 5 mg	25.05	5	Stesolid
Rectal tubes 10 mg	30.50	5	Stesolid
LORAZEPAM			
Inj 2 mg vial			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
PARALDEHYDE			
Inj 5 ml ampoule			
PHENYTOIN SODIUM			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

Control of Epilepsy

CARBAMAZEPINE			
Tab 200 mg	14.53	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 200 mg	16.98	100	Tegretol CR
Tab 400 mg	34.58	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 400 mg	39.17	100	Tegretol CR
Oral liq 20 mg per ml	26.37	250 ml	Tegretol
CLOBAZAM			
Tab 10 mg			
CLONAZEPAM			
Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml			
ETHOSUXIMIDE			
Cap 250 mg			
Oral liq 50 mg per ml			
GABAPENTIN – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 600 mg			
⚡ Cap 100 mg	7.16	100	Arrow-Gabapentin Nupentin
⚡ Cap 300 mg	11.00	100	Arrow-Gabapentin Nupentin
⚡ Cap 400 mg	13.75	100	Arrow-Gabapentin Nupentin

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

- 1 For preoperative and/or postoperative use for up to a total of 8 days' use; or
- 2 For the pain management of burns patients with monthly review.

Initiation - epilepsy

Re-assessment required after 15 months

Either:

- 1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
- 2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents.

Note: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Continuation - epilepsy

Patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life.

Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

Initiation - Neuropathic pain or Chronic Kidney Disease-associated pruritus

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with neuropathic pain; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has Chronic Kidney Disease Stage 5-associated pruritus* where no other cause for pruritus can be identified (e.g. scabies, allergy); and
 - 2.2 The patient has persistent pruritus not relieved with a trial of emollient/moisturising creams alone.

Continuation - Neuropathic pain or Chronic Kidney Disease-associated pruritus

Either:

- 1 The patient has demonstrated a marked improvement in their control of pain or itch (prescriber determined); or
- 2 The patient has previously demonstrated clinical responsiveness to gabapentin and has now developed neuropathic pain in a new site.

Notes: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications. Dosage adjustment of gabapentin is recommended for patients with renal impairment.

LACOSAMIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 50 mg	25.04	14	Vimpat
⚡ Tab 100 mg	50.06	14	Vimpat
	200.24	56	Vimpat
⚡ Tab 150 mg	75.10	14	Vimpat
	300.40	56	Vimpat
⚡ Tab 200 mg	400.55	56	Vimpat
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			

➔ **Restricted**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 15 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has partial-onset epilepsy; and
- 2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine and phenytoin sodium (see Note).

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.

Continuation

Patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lamotrigine treatment (see Note).

Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

LAMOTRIGINE

Tab dispersible 2 mg	6.74	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 5 mg	9.64	30	Lamictal
	15.00	56	Arrow-Lamotrigine
Tab dispersible 25 mg	19.38	56	Logem
	20.40		Arrow-Lamotrigine
	29.09		Mogine
Tab dispersible 50 mg	32.97	56	Lamictal
	34.70		Logem
			Arrow-Lamotrigine
	47.89		Mogine
Tab dispersible 100 mg	56.91	56	Lamictal
	59.90		Logem
			Arrow-Lamotrigine
			Mogine
	79.16		Lamictal

LEVETIRACETAM

Tab 250 mg	24.03	60	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 500 mg	28.71	60	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 750 mg	45.23	60	Levetiracetam-Rex
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			

PHENOBARBITONE

Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	28.00	500	PSM
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	29.00	500	PSM

PHENYTOIN

Tab 50 mg

PHENYTOIN SODIUM

Cap 30 mg
Cap 100 mg
Oral liq 6 mg per ml

PRIMIDONE

Tab 250 mg

SODIUM VALPROATE

Tab 100 mg
Tab EC 200 mg
Tab EC 500 mg
Oral liq 40 mg per ml
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml vial

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
STIRIPENTOL – Restricted see terms below			
☒ Cap 250 mg	509.29	60	Diacomit
☒ Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet	509.29	60	Diacomit

☛ **Restricted**

Paediatric neurologist

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and
- 2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.

Continuation

Patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.

TOPIRAMATE

Tab 25 mg	11.07	60	Arrow-Topiramate Topiramate Actavis Topamax
Tab 50 mg	18.81	60	Arrow-Topiramate Topiramate Actavis Topamax
Tab 100 mg	31.99	60	Arrow-Topiramate Topiramate Actavis Topamax
Tab 200 mg	55.19	60	Arrow-Topiramate Topiramate Actavis Topamax
Cap sprinkle 15 mg	20.84	60	Topamax
Cap sprinkle 25 mg	26.04	60	Topamax

VIGABATRIN – Restricted see terms below

☒ Tab 500 mg

☛ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or
 - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes:

"Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antimigraine Preparations			
Acute Migraine Treatment			
DIHYDROERGOTAMINE MESYLATE Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE WITH CAFFEINE Tab 1 mg with caffeine 100 mg			
METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PARACETAMOL Tab 5 mg with paracetamol 500 mg			
RIZATRIPTAN Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 20178.10			
		30	Rizamelt
SUMATRIPTAN Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 201629.80			
		100	Arrow-Sumatriptan
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 201654.80			
		100	Arrow-Sumatriptan
Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml cartridge – 1% DV Sep-13 to 201613.80			
		2	Arrow-Sumatriptan
Prophylaxis of Migraine			
PIZOTIFEN Tab 500 mcg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 201523.21			
		100	Sandomigran
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents			
APREPITANT – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 2 × 80 mg and 1 × 125 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 100.00			
		3	Emend Tri-Pack
➡ Restricted Patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.			
BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE Tab 16 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 20174.95			
		84	Vergo 16
CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 20150.59			
		10	Nausicalm
CYCLIZINE LACTATE Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule 14.95			
		5	Nausicalm
DOMPERIDONE Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 20153.25			
		100	Prokinex
DROPERIDOL Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
GRANISETRON Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 20175.98			
		50	Granirex
HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule46.50			
		5	Hospira
⚡ Patch 1.5 mg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 11.95			
		2	Scopoderm TTS

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔Restricted			
Any of the following:			
1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or			
2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective; or			
3 For treatment of post-operative nausea and vomiting where cyclizine, droperidol and a 5HT ₃ antagonist have proven ineffective, are not tolerated or are contraindicated.			
METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.82	100	Metamide
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.50	10	Pfizer
ONDANSETRON			
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	5.51	50	Onrex
Tab dispersible 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	1.00	10	Dr Reddy's Ondansetron
Tab 8 mg – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	6.19	50	Onrex
Tab dispersible 8 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	1.50	10	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA
Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	1.82	5	Ondanaccord
Inj 2 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	2.18	5	Ondanaccord
PROCHLORPERAZINE			
Tab buccal 3 mg			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2017	9.75	500	Antinaus
Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Suppos 25 mg			
PROMETHAZINE THEOCLATE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 25 mg			
TROPISETRON			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-14 to 2015	8.95	1	Tropisetron-AFT
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-14 to 2015	13.95	1	Tropisetron-AFT

Antipsychotic Agents

General

AMISULPRIDE			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016	6.22	30	Solian
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016	21.92	60	Solian
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016	44.52	60	Solian
Oral liq 100 mg per ml – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016	52.50	60 ml	Solian
ARIPRAZOLE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 10 mg	123.54	30	Abilify
⚡ Tab 15 mg	175.28	30	Abilify
⚡ Tab 20 mg	213.42	30	Abilify
⚡ Tab 30 mg	260.07	30	Abilify

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted			
Both:			
1 Patient is suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects; or			
2.2 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of inadequate clinical response.			
CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 100 mg			
Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
CLOZAPINE			
Tab 25 mg	5.69	50	Clozaril
	11.36	100	Clozaril
	6.69	50	Clopine
	13.37	100	Clopine
Tab 50 mg	8.67	50	Clopine
	17.33	100	Clopine
Tab 100 mg	14.73	50	Clozaril
	29.45	100	Clozaril
	17.33	50	Clopine
	34.65	100	Clopine
Tab 200 mg	34.65	50	Clopine
	69.30	100	Clopine
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	17.33	100 ml	Clopine
HALOPERIDOL			
Tab 500 mcg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	6.23	100	Serenace
Tab 1.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	9.43	100	Serenace
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	29.72	100	Serenace
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016.....	23.84	100 ml	Serenace
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	21.55	10	Serenace
LEVOMEPRMAZINE			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 100 mg			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
LITHIUM CARBONATE			
Tab long-acting 400 mg			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	34.30	500	Lithicarb FC
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	12.83	100	Lithicarb FC
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017.....	9.42	100	Douglas
OLANZAPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	0.75	28	Zypine
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.65	28	Zypine
Tab orodispersible 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.75	28	Zypine ODT
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	2.55	28	Zypine
Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	3.05	28	Zypine ODT
Inj 10 mg vial			

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PERICYAZINE			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Tab 10 mg			
QUETIAPINE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	2.10	90	Quetapel
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.20	90	Quetapel
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	7.20	90	Quetapel
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	12.00	90	Quetapel
RISPERIDONE – Some items restricted see terms below			
Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017	1.90	60	Actavis
⚡ Tab orodispersible 0.5 mg	21.42	28	Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 30 Sep 2017	2.10	60	Actavis
⚡ Tab orodispersible 1 mg	42.84	28	Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017	2.34	60	Actavis
⚡ Tab orodispersible 2 mg	85.71	28	Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 3 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017	2.55	60	Actavis
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017	3.50	60	Actavis
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	9.75	30 ml	Risperon

➡ Restricted

Acute situations

Both:

- 1 For a non-adherent patient on oral therapy with standard risperidone tablets or risperidone oral liquid; and
- 2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

Chronic situations

Both:

- 1 The patient is unable to take standard risperidone tablets or oral liquid, or once stabilized refuses to take risperidone tablets or oral liquid; and
- 2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- Tab 1 mg
- Tab 2 mg
- Tab 5 mg

ZIPRASIDONE – Some items restricted see terms below

⚡ Cap 20 mg	87.88	60	Zeldox
⚡ Cap 40 mg	164.78	60	Zeldox
⚡ Cap 60 mg	247.17	60	Zeldox
⚡ Cap 80 mg	329.56	60	Zeldox
Inj 20 mg			
Inj 100 mg			

➡ Restricted

- 1 Patient is suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects; or
 - 2.2 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of inadequate clinical response.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL ACETATE

- Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule
- Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	31.45	100	Clopixol
Depot Injections			
FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	13.14	5	Fluanxol
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	20.90	5	Fluanxol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	40.87	5	Fluanxol
FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE			
Inj 12.5 mg per 0.5 ml ampoule	17.60	5	Modecate
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	27.90	5	Modecate
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	154.50	5	Modecate
HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	28.39	5	Haldol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	55.90	5	Haldol Concentrate
OLANZAPINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 210 mg vial	280.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
⚡ Inj 300 mg vial	460.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
⚡ Inj 405 mg vial	560.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv

➔**Restricted**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or paliperidone depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia; and
 - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PALIPERIDONE – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 25 mg syringe	194.25	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 50 mg syringe	271.95	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 75 mg syringe	357.42	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 100 mg syringe	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 150 mg syringe	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna

➔**Restricted**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and

continued...

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PIPTHIAZINE PALMITATE – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

RISPERIDONE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 25 mg vial	135.98	1	Risperdal Consta
⚡ Inj 37.5 mg vial	178.71	1	Risperdal Consta
⚡ Inj 50 mg vial	217.56	1	Risperdal Consta

➔ **Restricted**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	19.80	5	Clopixol
---------------------------------------	-------	---	----------

Anxiolytics

ALPRAZOLAM

Tab 1 mg			
Tab 250 mcg			
Tab 500 mcg			

BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg	28.00	100	Pacific Buspirone
Tab 10 mg	17.00	100	Pacific Buspirone

CLONAZEPAM

Tab 500 mcg	6.68	100	Paxam
Tab 2 mg	12.75	100	Paxam

DIAZEPAM

Tab 2 mg	11.44	500	Arrow-Diazepam
Tab 5 mg	13.71	500	Arrow-Diazepam

LORAZEPAM

Tab 1 mg	19.82	250	Ativan
Tab 2.5 mg	13.49	100	Ativan

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OXAZEPAM			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	6.17	100	Ox-Pam
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	8.53	100	Ox-Pam

Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

FINGOLIMOD – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 0.5 mg2,650.00 28 Gilenya

➔ **Restricted**

Only for use in patients with approval by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

NATALIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 15 ml vial1,750.00 1 Tysabri

➔ **Restricted**

Only for use in patients with approval by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

Natalizumab can only be dispensed from a pharmacy registered in the Tysabri Australasian Prescribing Programme operated by the supplier.

Other Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

➔ **Restricted**

Only for use in patients with approval by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

GLATIRAMER ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe

INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml pen injector1,170.00 4 Avonex Pen

⬆ Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml syringe1,170.00 4 Avonex

⬆ Inj 6 million iu vial1,170.00 4 Avonex

INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Inj 8 million iu per ml, 1 ml vial

Sedatives and Hypnotics

CHLORAL HYDRATE

Oral liq 100 mg per ml

Oral liq 200 mg per ml

LORMETAZEPAM – **Restricted**: For continuation only

➔ Tab 1 mg

MELATONIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab modified-release 2 mg *e.g. Circadin*

⚡ Tab 1 mg

⚡ Tab 2 mg

⚡ Tab 3 mg

⚡ Cap 2 mg

⚡ Cap 3 mg

➔ **Restricted**

For in hospital use only. For the treatment of insomnia where benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated.

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MIDAZOLAM			
Tab 7.5 mg	40.00	100	Hypnovel
Oral liq 2 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	10.00	10	Pfizer
	10.75		Hypnovel
Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule	11.90	5	Hypnovel Pfizer
NITRAZEPAM			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	5.22	100	Nitrados
PHENOBARBITONE			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
TEMAZEPAM			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.27	25	Normison
TRIAZOLAM – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 125 mcg			
➔ Tab 250 mcg			
ZOPICLONE			
Tab 7.5 mg	1.90	30	Apo-Zopiclone

Stimulants / ADHD Treatments

ATOMOXETINE – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Cap 10 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 18 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 25 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 40 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 60 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 80 mg	139.11	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 100 mg	139.11	28	Strattera

➔ **Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Once-daily dosing; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in the development or worsening of serious adverse reactions or where the combination of subsidised stimulant treatment with another agent would pose an unacceptable medical risk; or
 - 3.2 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in worsening of co-morbid substance abuse or there is a significant risk of diversion with subsidised stimulant therapy; or
 - 3.3 An effective dose of a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has been trialled and has been discontinued because of inadequate clinical response; or
 - 3.4 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant is considered inappropriate because the patient has a history of psychoses or has a first-degree relative with schizophrenia; and
- 4 The patient will not be receiving treatment with atomoxetine in combination with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant, except for the purposes of transitioning from subsidised stimulant therapy to atomoxetine.

Note: A "subsidised formulation of a stimulant" refers to currently listed methylphenidate hydrochloride tablet formulations (immediate-release, sustained-release and extended-release) or dexamphetamine sulphate tablets.

CAFFEINE

Tab 100 mg

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DEXAMFETAMINE SULFATE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	16.50	100	PSM

➔ **Restricted**

ADHD

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria

Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Patient suffers from narcolepsy

METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab extended-release 18 mg	58.96	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab extended-release 27 mg	65.44	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab extended-release 36 mg	71.93	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab extended-release 54 mg	86.24	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab immediate-release 5 mg	3.20	30	Rubifen
⚡ Tab immediate-release 10 mg	3.00	30	Ritalin Rubifen
⚡ Tab immediate-release 20 mg	7.85	30	Rubifen
⚡ Tab sustained-release 20 mg	10.95	30	Rubifen SR
	50.00	100	Ritalin SR
⚡ Cap modified-release 10 mg	15.60	30	Ritalin LA
⚡ Cap modified-release 20 mg	20.40	30	Ritalin LA
⚡ Cap modified-release 30 mg	25.52	30	Ritalin LA
⚡ Cap modified-release 40 mg	30.60	30	Ritalin LA

➔ **Restricted**

ADHD (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria

Narcolepsy (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Patient suffers from narcolepsy

Extended-release and modified-release formulations

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Both:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is taking a currently listed formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or compliance difficulties; or
 - 2.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride.

MODAFINIL – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Tab 100 mg

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔Restricted

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or
 - 2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 An effective dose of a listed formulation of methylphenidate or dexamphetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or
 - 3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamphetamine are contraindicated.

Treatments for Dementia

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017.....	5.48	90	Donepezil-Rex
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017.....	10.51	90	Donepezil-Rex

RIVASTIGMINE – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour	90.00	30	Exelon
⚡ Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour	90.00	30	Exelon

➔Restricted

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with dementia; and
- 2 The patient has experienced intolerable nausea and/or vomiting from donepezil tablets.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate; and
- 2 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained benefit from treatment.

Treatments for Substance Dependence

BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Tab 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg	57.40	28	Suboxone
⚡ Tab 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg	166.00	28	Suboxone

➔Restricted

Detoxification

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 3 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

Maintenance treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and
- 3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab modified-release 150 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016.....	4.97	30	Zyban
---	------	----	-------

⚡Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡Item restricted (see ➔ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DISULFIRAM			
Tab 200 mg	24.30	100	Antabuse
NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	76.00	30	Naltraccord
➔ Restricted			
Alcohol dependence			
Both:			
1 Patient is currently enrolled, or is planned to be enrolled, in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and			
2 Naltrexone is to be prescribed by, or on the recommendation of, a physician working in an Alcohol and Drug Service.			
Constipation			
For the treatment of opioid-induced constipation			
NICOTINE – Some items restricted see terms below			
Gum 2 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017	26.13	384	Habitrol (Classic) Habitrol (Fruit) Habitrol (Mint)
Gum 4 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017	30.12	384	Habitrol (Classic) Habitrol (Fruit) Habitrol (Mint)
Patch 7 mg per 24 hours – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017	12.40	28	Habitrol
Patch 14 mg per 24 hours – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017	13.27	28	Habitrol
Patch 21 mg per 24 hours – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017	14.02	28	Habitrol
Lozenge 1 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017	15.15	216	Habitrol
Lozenge 2 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017	16.60	216	Habitrol
⚡ Soln for inhalation 15 mg cartridge			<i>e.g. Nicorette Inhalator</i>
➔ Restricted			
Any of the following:			
1 For perioperative use in patients who have a 'nil by mouth' instruction; or			
2 For use within mental health inpatient units; or			
3 For acute use in agitated patients who are unable to leave the hospital facilities.			
VARENICLINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 0.5 mg × 11 and 1 mg × 14	60.48	25	Champix
⚡ Tab 1 mg	67.74	28	Champix
	135.48	56	Champix
➔ Restricted			
All of the following:			
1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and			
2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and			
3 Either:			
3.1 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or			
3.2 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and			
4 The patient has not used funded varenicline in the last 12 months; and			
5 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and			
6 The patient is not pregnant; and			
7 The patient will not be prescribed more than 3 months' funded varenicline in a 12 month period.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Chemotherapeutic Agents			
Alkylating Agents			
BUSULFAN			
Tab 2 mg	59.50	100	Myleran
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
CARMUSTINE			
Inj 100 mg vial			
CHLORAMBUCIL			
Tab 2 mg			
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE			
Tab 50 mg	79.00	50	Endoxan
	158.00	100	Procytox
Inj 1 g vial	35.03	1	Endoxan
Inj 2 g vial	70.06	1	Endoxan
IFOSFAMIDE			
Inj 1 g vial	96.00	1	Holoxan
Inj 2 g vial	180.00	1	Holoxan
LOMUSTINE			
Cap 10 mg	132.59	20	Ceenu
Cap 40 mg	399.15	20	Ceenu
MELPHALAN			
Tab 2 mg			
Inj 50 mg vial			
THIOTEPA			
Inj 15 mg vial			
Anthracyclines and Other Cytotoxic Antibiotics			
BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE			
Inj 15,000 iu (10 mg) vial			
DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D]			
Inj 0.5 mg vial			
DAUNORUBICIN			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-13 to 2016	118.72	1	Pfizer
DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Note: DV limit applies to all 50 mg presentations of doxorubicin hydrochloride.			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	17.00	1	Arrow-Doxorubicin
Inj 50 mg vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015	65.00	1	Arrow-Doxorubicin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
EPIRUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	25.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	39.38	1	DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	58.20	1	DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	94.50	1	DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride
IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 5 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	100.00	1	Zavedos
Inj 10 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	200.00	1	Zavedos
MITOMYCIN C			
Inj 5 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	79.75	1	Arrow
MITOZANTRONE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	110.00	1	Mitozantrone Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	100.00	1	Mitozantrone Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 12.5 ml vial	413.21	1	Onkotrone

Antimetabolites

AZACITIDINE – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 100 mg vial	605.00	1	Vidaza
-------------------------	--------	---	--------

➡ Restricted

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) intermediate-2 or high risk myelodysplastic syndrome; or
 - 1.2 The patient has chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (10%-29% marrow blasts without myeloproliferative disorder); or
 - 1.3 The patient has acute myeloid leukaemia with 20-30% blasts and multi-lineage dysplasia, according to World Health Organisation Classification (WHO); and
- 2 The patient has performance status (WHO/ECOG) grade 0-2; and
- 3 The patient does not have secondary myelodysplastic syndrome resulting from chemical injury or prior treatment with chemotherapy and/or radiation for other diseases; and
- 4 The patient has an estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months.

Notes: Indication marked with a * is an Unapproved Indication. Studies of temozolomide show that its benefit is predominantly in those patients with a good performance status (WHO grade 0 or 1 or Karnofsky score >80), and in patients who have had at least a partial resection of the tumour.

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression, and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

CAPECITABINE

Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2016	30.00	60	Capecitabine Winthrop
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2016	120.00	120	Capecitabine Winthrop

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLADRIBINE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	5,249.72	7	Leustatin
CYTARABINE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	55.00	5	Pfizer
Inj 20 mg per ml, 25 ml vial	18.15	1	Pfizer
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	8.83	1	Pfizer
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	17.65	1	Pfizer
FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-12 to 2015	433.50	20	Fludara Oral
Inj 50 mg vial	525.00	5	Fludarabine Ebewe
FLUOROURACIL			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	13.55	1	Hospira
Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	26.25	5	Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	7.50	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	18.00	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	34.50	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
GEMCITABINE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	8.36	1	Gemcitabine Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	15.89	1	Gemcitabine Ebewe
MERCAPTOPURINE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	49.41	25	Puri-nethol
METHOTREXATE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2015	3.82	30	Trexate
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2015	26.25	50	Trexate
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	17.19	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	17.25	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	17.38	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	17.50	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	17.63	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016	17.75	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	20.20	5	Hospira
Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	27.78	1	Hospira
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	25.00	1	Methotrexate Ebewe
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	99.99	1	Methotrexate Ebewe
THIOGUANINE			
Tab 40 mg			

Other Cytotoxic Agents

AMSACRINE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule
Inj 75 mg

ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 0.5 mg

ARSENIC TRIOXIDE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial 4,817.00 10 AFT

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BORTEZOMIB – Restricted see terms below			
¶ Inj 1 mg vial	540.70	1	Velcade
¶ Inj 3.5 mg vial	1,892.50	1	Velcade
➔Restricted			
Initiation - treatment naive multiple myeloma/amyloidosis			
Both:			
1 Either:			
1.1 The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic multiple myeloma; or			
1.2 The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic systemic AL amyloidosis *; and			
2 Maximum of 9 treatment cycles.			
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.			
Initiation - relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis			
All of the following:			
1 Either:			
1.1 The patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma; or			
1.2 The patient has relapsed or refractory systemic AL amyloidosis *; and			
2 The patient has received only one prior front line chemotherapy for multiple myeloma or amyloidosis; and			
3 The patient has not had prior publicly funded treatment with bortezomib; and			
4 Maximum of 4 treatment cycles.			
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.			
Continuation - relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis			
Both:			
1 The patient's disease obtained at least a partial response from treatment with bortezomib at the completion of cycle 4; and			
2 Maximum of 4 further treatment cycles (making a total maximum of 8 consecutive treatment cycles).			
Notes: Responding relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma patients should receive no more than 2 additional cycles of treatment beyond the cycle at which a confirmed complete response was first achieved. A line of therapy is considered to comprise either:			
1 A known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments; or			
2 A transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments.			
Refer to datasheet for recommended dosage and number of doses of bortezomib per treatment cycle.			
COLASPASE [L-ASPARAGINASE]			
Inj 10,000 iu vial	102.32	1	Leunase
DACARBAZINE			
Inj 200 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	51.84	1	Hospira
ETOPOSIDE			
Cap 50 mg	340.73	20	Vepesid
Cap 100 mg	340.73	10	Vepesid
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	25.00	1	Hospira
ETOPOSIDE (AS PHOSPHATE)			
Inj 100 mg vial	40.00	1	Etopophos
HYDROXYUREA			
Cap 500 mg	31.76	100	Hydrea
IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	9.34	1	Irinotecan Actavis 40
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	23.34	1	Irinotecan Actavis 100
LENALIDOMIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
¶ Cap 10 mg	6,207.00	21	Revlimid
¶ Cap 25 mg	7,627.00	21	Revlimid

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔Restricted			
Initiation			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma with progressive disease; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as third line* treatment for multiple myeloma; or			
2.2 Both:			
2.2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as second line treatment for multiple myeloma; and			
2.2.2 The patient has experienced severe (grade ≥ 3), dose limiting, peripheral neuropathy with either bortezomib or thalidomide that precludes further treatment with either of these treatments; and			
3 Lenalidomide to be administered at a maximum dose of 25 mg/day in combination with dexamethasone.			
Continuation			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
Both:			
1 No evidence of disease progression; and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.			
Notes: Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication (refer to Interpretations and Definitions). A line of treatment is considered to comprise either: a) a known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments or b) a transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments. Prescriptions must be written by a registered prescriber in the lenalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.			
PEGASPARGASE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 750 iu per ml, 5 ml vial	3,005.00	1	Oncaspar
➔Restricted			
Newly diagnosed ALL			
<i>Limited to 12 months' treatment</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and			
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and			
3 Treatment is with curative intent.			
Relapsed ALL			
<i>Limited to 12 months' treatment</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and			
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and			
3 Treatment is with curative intent.			
PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN]			
Inj 10 mg vial			
PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 50 mg	498.00	50	Natalan
TEMOZOLOMIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Cap 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	8.00	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	36.00	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	175.00	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	410.00	5	Temaccord

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

➔ **Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme; or
 - 1.2 Patient has newly diagnosed anaplastic astrocytoma*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be (or has been) given concomitantly with radiotherapy; and
- 3 Following concomitant treatment temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of six cycles of 5 days treatment, at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m².

Notes: Indication marked with a * is an Unapproved Indication. Studies of temozolomide show that its benefit is predominantly in those patients with a good performance status (WHO grade 0 or 1 or Karnofsky score >80), and in patients who have had at least a partial resection of the tumour.

THALIDOMIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 50 mg	378.00	28	Thalomid
⚡ Cap 100 mg	756.00	28	Thalomid

➔ **Restricted**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 The patient has multiple myeloma; or
- 2 The patient has systemic AL amyloidosis*; or
- 3 The patient has erythema nodosum leprosum.

Continuation

Patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.

Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.

Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen.

Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication

TRETINOIN

Cap 10 mg	479.50	100	Vesanoid
-----------------	--------	-----	----------

Platinum Compounds

CARBOPLATIN

Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	20.00	1	Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	19.50	1	Carbaccord
Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	48.50	1	Carbaccord
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	105.00	1	Carboplatin Ebewe

CISPLATIN

Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	15.00	1	Cisplatin Ebewe
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	21.00	1	Cisplatin Ebewe

OXALIPLATIN

Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	15.32	1	Oxaliplatin Actavis 50
Inj 100 mg vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015	25.01	1	Oxaliplatin Actavis 100

Protein-Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors

DASATINIB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 20 mg	3,774.06	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 50 mg	6,214.20	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 70 mg	7,692.58	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 100 mg	6,214.20	30	Sprycel

➔ **Restricted**

For use in patients with approval from the CML/GIST Co-ordinator

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ERLOTINIB – Restricted see terms below			
☒ Tab 100 mg	1,133.00	30	Tarceva
☒ Tab 150 mg	1,700.00	30	Tarceva

☛Restricted

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

- Either:
- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
 - 1.2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
 - 1.3 Either:
 - 1.3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
 - 1.3.2 Both:
 - 1.3.2.1 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with first line platinum based chemotherapy; and
 - 1.3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment with gefitinib; and
 - 1.4 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months, or
 - 2 The patient received funded erlotinib prior to 31 December 2013 and radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

GEFITINIB – Restricted see terms below

☒ Tab 250 mg	1,700.00	30	Iressa
--------------------	----------	----	--------

☛Restricted

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

- Both
- 1 Patient has treatment naive locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
 - 2 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

IMATINIB MESILATE

Note: Imatinib-AFT is not a registered for the treatment of Gastro Intestinal Stromal Tumours (GIST). The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) remains fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST, see SA1460 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

☒ Tab 100 mg	2,400.00	60	Glivec
--------------------	----------	----	--------

☛Restricted

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

- Both:
- 1 Patient has diagnosis (confirmed by an oncologist) of unresectable and/or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
 - 2 Maximum dose of 400 mg/day.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Adequate clinical response to treatment with imatinib (prescriber determined).

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	298.90	60	Imatinib-AFT
Cap 400 mg	597.80	30	Imatinib-AFT

LAPATINIB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 250 mg	1,899.00	70	Tykerb
--------------------	----------	----	--------

➔ **Restricted**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - 1.2 The patient has not previously received trastuzumab treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 1.3 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
 - 1.4 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - 2.2 The patient started trastuzumab for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued trastuzumab within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3 The cancer did not progress whilst on trastuzumab; and
 - 2.4 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
 - 2.5 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
- 4 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

NILOTINIB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 150 mg	4,680.00	120	Tasigna
⚡ Cap 200 mg	6,532.00	120	Tasigna

➔ **Restricted**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, accelerated phase, or in chronic phase; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has documented CML treatment failure* with imatinib; or
 - 2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

Note: *treatment failure as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on nilotinib as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines; and
- 2 Nilotinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

PAZOPANIB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 200 mg	1,334.70	30	Votriest
⚡ Tab 400 mg	2,669.40	30	Votriest

➡**Restricted**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
- 5 The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as any of the following:
 - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
 - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
 - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
 - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
 - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of ≤ 70; or
 - 5.6 ≥ 2 sites of organ metastasis.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Pazopanib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

SUNITINIB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 12.5 mg	2,315.38	28	Sutent
⚡ Cap 25 mg	4,630.77	28	Sutent
⚡ Cap 50 mg	9,261.54	28	Sutent

➡**Restricted**

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Initiation - RCC

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
 - 2.3 The patient has only received prior treatment with an investigational agent within the confines of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic
\$	Per Manufacturer

continued...

2.4 Both:

- 2.4.1 The patient has discontinued pazopanib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
- 2.4.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on pazopanib; and

- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
- 5 The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as any of the following:
 - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
 - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
 - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
 - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
 - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of ≤ 70; or
 - 5.6 ≥ 2 sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Sunitinib to be used for a maximum of 2 cycles.

Continuation - RCC

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initiation - GIST

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or
 - 2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

Continuation - GIST

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

The patient has responded to treatment or has stable disease as determined by Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria as follows:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a complete response (disappearance of all lesions and no new lesions); or
 - 1.2 The patient has had a partial response (a decrease in size of ≥ 10% or decrease in tumour density in Hounsfield Units (HU) of ≥ 15% on CT and no new lesions and no obvious progression of non-measurable disease); or
 - 1.3 The patient has stable disease (does not meet criteria the two above) and does not have progressive disease and no symptomatic deterioration attributed to tumour progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: RCC - Sunitinib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

GIST - It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of ≥ 10% and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

Taxanes

DOCETAXEL

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	13.70	1	DBL Docetaxel
Inj 10 mg per ml, 8 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	29.99	1	DBL Docetaxel

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PACLITAXEL			
Inj 6 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	45.00	5	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 16.7 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	19.02	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 25 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	26.69	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	36.53	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	73.06	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe

Treatment of Cytotoxic-Induced Side Effects

CALCIUM FOLINATE			
Tab 15 mg	82.45	10	DBL Leucovorin Calcium
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	18.25	5	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	7.33	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 30 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	22.51	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	67.51	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe

MESNA			
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	227.50	50	Uromitexan
Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	339.50	50	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	148.05	15	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	339.90	15	Uromitexan

Vinca Alkaloids

VINBLASTINE SULPHATE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	137.50	5	Hospira
VINCISTINE SULPHATE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	64.80	5	Hospira
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	69.60	5	Hospira
VINORELBINE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	12.85	1	Navelbine
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	64.25	1	Navelbine

Endocrine Therapy

BICALUTAMIDE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.90	28	Bicalaccord
FLUTAMIDE			
Tab 250 mg	55.00	100	Flutamin
MEGESTROL ACETATE			
Tab 160 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015	51.55	30	Apo-Megestrol

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OCTREOTIDE – Some items restricted see terms below			
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	13.50	5	DBL
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	22.40	5	DBL
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	89.40	5	DBL
⚡ Inj 10 mg vial	1,772.50	1	Sandostatin LAR
⚡ Inj 20 mg vial	2,358.75	1	Sandostatin LAR
⚡ Inj 30 mg vial	2,951.25	1	Sandostatin LAR

➔ **Restricted**

Note: restriction applies only to the long-acting formulations of octreotide

Malignant bowel obstruction

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has nausea* and vomiting* due to malignant bowel obstruction*; and
- 2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has failed; and
- 3 Octreotide to be given at a maximum dose 1500 mcg daily for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications

Initiation - acromegaly

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
 - 2.2 Treatment with octreotide is for an interim period while awaiting the effects of radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
 - 2.3 The patient is unwilling, or unable, to undergo surgery and/or radiotherapy.

Continuation - acromegaly

Both:

- 1 IGF1 levels have decreased since starting octreotide; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: In patients with acromegaly octreotide treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased after 3 months treatment. In patients treated with radiotherapy octreotide treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission. Octreotide treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following octreotide treatment withdrawal for at least 4 weeks.

Other indications

Any of the following:

- 1 VIPomas and glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Gastrinoma; and
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 Patient has failed surgery; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient in metastatic disease after H2 antagonists (or proton pump inhibitors) have failed; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Insulinomas; and
 - 3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has failed; or
- 4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and
 - 5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TAMOXIFEN CITRATE			
Tab 10 mg	2.63	60	Genox
	17.50	100	Genox
Tab 20 mg	2.63	30	Genox
	8.75	100	Genox

Aromatase Inhibitors

ANASTROZOLE			
Tab 1 mg	26.55	30	Aremed DP-Anastrozole
EXEMESTANE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	14.50	30	Aromasin
LETROZOLE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	4.85	30	Letraccord

Immunosuppressants

Calcineurin Inhibitors

CICLOSPORIN			
Cap 25 mg	44.63	50	Neoral
Cap 50 mg	88.91	50	Neoral
Cap 100 mg	177.81	50	Neoral
Oral liq 100 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	198.13	50 ml	Neoral
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	276.30	10	Sandimmun
TACROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Cap 0.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 31 Oct 2018	85.60	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
⚡ Cap 1 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 31 Oct 2018	171.20	100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
⚡ Cap 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 31 Oct 2018	428.00	50	Tacrolimus Sandoz
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			

↪ Restricted

For use in organ transplant recipients

Fusion Proteins

ETANERCEPT – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 25 mg vial	949.96	4	Enbrel
⚡ Inj 50 mg autoinjector	1,899.92	4	Enbrel
⚡ Inj 50 mg syringe	1,899.92	4	Enbrel

↪ Restricted

Initiation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for JIA; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Patient diagnosed with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA); and
- 2.2 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m² weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
- 2.5 Both:
 - 2.5.1 Either:
 - 2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and
 - 2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

Continuation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
- 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 2.6 Either:
 - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2.7 Either:
 - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
 - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
 - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
 - 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
 - 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or

continued...

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

 e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and

2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

Continuation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of etanercept treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation - plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 doses.

Initiation - plaque psoriasis, treatment-naive

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation - plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Both:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
- 1.1.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; or
- 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; and
- 2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Indication - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to Section A: General Rules, Part I (Interpretations and Definitions) and Part V (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 5.5).

Renewal - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses

Initiation - adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
 - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
 - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Continuation - adult-onset Still's disease

Paediatric rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Monoclonal Antibodies

ABCIXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	579.53	1	ReoPro
------------------------------------	--------	---	--------

➔**Restricted**

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

ADALIMUMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml syringe	1,799.92	2	Humira
⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml pen	1,799.92	2	HumiraPen
⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml syringe	1,799.92	2	Humira

➔**Restricted**

Initiation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Both:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.1.2 Either:
 - 1.1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 1.1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for JIA; or
 - 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA); and
 - 2.2 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
 - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m² weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
 - 2.5 Both:
 - 2.5.1 Either:
 - 2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and
 - 2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

Continuation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation - fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
 - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); and
- 3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment (a copy of which is available at www.pharmac.govt.nz/latest/BaselineFistulaAssessment.pdf) has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation - fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

Initiation - Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

Continuation - Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
 - 1.1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
 - 1.2.2 Applicant to indicate the reason that CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
 - 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
 - 2.6 Either:
 - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.7 Either:
 - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

continued...

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

 e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
 - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
 - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
 - 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
 - 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and
 - 2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

Continuation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; and
- 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation - plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and

Initiation - plaque psoriasis, treatment-naive

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation - plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Both:
 - 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.1.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Indication - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications (refer to Section A: General Rules, Part I (Interpretations and Definitions) and Part V (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 5.5).

Renewal - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation - adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
 - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of etanercept and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
 - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Continuation - adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

BASILIXIMAB – Restricted see terms below

¶ Inj 20 mg vial	3,200.00	1	Simulect
------------------------	----------	---	----------

➔**Restricted**

For use in solid organ transplants

BEVACIZUMAB – Restricted see terms below

¶ Inj 25 mg per ml, 16 ml vial

¶ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial

➔**Restricted**

Either:

- 1 Ocular neovascularisation; or
- 2 Exudative ocular angiopathy.

INFLIXIMAB – Restricted see terms below

¶ Inj 100 mg – 10% DV Mar-15 to 29 Feb 2020	806.00	1	Remicade
---	--------	---	-----------------

➔**Restricted**

Graft vs host disease

Patient has steroid-refractory acute graft vs. host disease of the gut

Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3-4 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance

Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 3 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

Continuation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of infliximab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-infliximab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 6-8 weeks.

Initiation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3-4 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following 3-4 months' initial treatment with adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for psoriatic arthritis.

Continuation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior infliximab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation - severe ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Both:

- 1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has failed to achieve control of severe vision-threatening ocular inflammation following high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids; or
 - 2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids.

Initiation - chronic ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Both:

- 1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
- 2 Patient has tried at least two other immunomodulatory agents.

Continuation - ocular inflammation

Both:

- 1 Patient had a good clinical response to initial treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 A withdrawal of infliximab has been trialled and patient has relapsed after trial withdrawal; or
 - 2.2 Patient has Behcet's disease.

Pulmonary sarcoidosis

Both:

- 1 Patient has life-threatening pulmonary sarcoidosis that is refractory to other treatments; and
- 2 Treatment is to be prescribed by, or has been recommended by, a physician with expertise in the treatment of pulmonary sarcoidosis.

Initiation - Crohn's disease (adults)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

Continuation - Crohn's disease (adults)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
- 1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
- 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

Initiation - Crohn's disease (children)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index (PCDAI) score of greater than or equal to 30; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

Continuation - Crohn's disease (children)

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following:
 - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
 - 1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

Initiation - fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
 - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 4 months of therapy.

Continuation - fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
 - 1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline (in the case of adult patients, as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score), together with less induration and patient reported pain; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

Initiation - acute severe fulminant ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has acute, severe fulminant ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Treatment with intravenous or high dose oral corticosteroids has not been successful; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 6 weeks of therapy.

Continuation - severe fulminant ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Where maintenance treatment is considered appropriate, infliximab should be used in combination with immunomodulators and reassessed every 6 months; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

Initiation - severe ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has histologically confirmed ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 The Simple Clinical Colitis Activity Index (SCCAI) is ≥ 4
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses for an adequate duration (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

Continuation - severe ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is continuing to maintain remission and the benefit of continuing infliximab outweighs the risks; and
- 2 SCCAI score has reduced by ≥ 2 points from the SCCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation - plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab or etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab or etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Initiation - plaque psoriasis, treatment-naive

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, thotrexate, cyclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation - plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Both:
 - 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.1.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

OMALIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

¶ Inj 150 mg vial	500.00	1	Xolair
-------------------------	--------	---	--------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔Restricted

Initiation

Respiratory physician

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is over the age of 6; and
- 2 Patient has a diagnosis of severe, life threatening asthma; and
- 3 Past or current evidence of atopy, documented by skin prick testing or RAST; and
- 4 Total serum human immunoglobulin E (IgE) between 76 IU/mL and 1300 IU/ml at baseline; and
- 5 Proven compliance with optimal inhaled therapy including high dose inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide 1600 micrograms per day or fluticasone propionate 1000 micrograms per day or equivalent), plus long-acting beta-2 agonist therapy (at least salmeterol 50 micrograms bd or eformoterol 12 micrograms bd) for at least 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Patient has received courses of systemic corticosteroids equivalent to at least 28 days treatment in the past 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 7 At least four admissions to hospital for a severe asthma exacerbation over the previous 24 months with at least one of those being in the previous 12 months; and
- 8 An Asthma Control Questionnaire (ACQ-5) score of at least 3.0 as assessed in the previous month.

Continuation

Respiratory physician

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Hospital admissions have been reduced as a result of treatment; and
- 2 A reduction in the Asthma Control Questionnaire (ACQ-5) score of at least 1.0 from baseline; and
- 3 A reduction in the maintenance oral corticosteroid dose of at least 50% from baseline.

RANIBIZUMAB – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.23 ml vial

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.3 ml vial

➔Restricted

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Both:

- 1 Either
 - 1.1 Age-related macular degeneration; or
 - 1.2 Choroidal neovascular membrane; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has had a severe ophthalmic inflammatory response following bevacizumab; or
 - 2.2 The patient has had a myocardial infarction or stroke within the last three months; or
 - 2.3 The patient has failed to respond to bevacizumab following three intraocular injections; or
 - 2.4 The patient is of child-bearing potential and has not completed a family.

Continuation

Both:

- 1 Documented benefit after three doses must be demonstrated to continue; and
- 2 In the case of but previous non-response to bevacizumab, a retrial of bevacizumab is required to confirm non-response before continuing with ranibizumab.

RITUXIMAB – Restricted see terms on the next page

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	1,075.50	2	Mabthera
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	2,688.30	1	Mabthera

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Initiation - haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has mild congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors; or
- 2 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors and has failed immune tolerance therapy; or
- 3 Patient has acquired haemophilia.

Continuation - haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for haemophilia with inhibitors; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Initiation - post-transplant

Both:

- 1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
- 2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation - post-transplant

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications

Initiation - indolent, low-grade lymphomas

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia.

Continuation - indolent, low-grade lymphomas

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia.

Initiation - aggressive CD20 positive NHL

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
 - 1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
 - 1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

Continuation - aggressive CD20 positive NHL

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
- 3 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
- 4 To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
 - 3.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; and
- 4 The patient has good performance status; and
- 5 The patient has good renal function (creatinine clearance \geq 30 ml/min); and
- 6 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; and
- 7 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 8 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration).

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to <2.

Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis - prior TNF inhibitor use

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 doses

All of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial community Special Authority approval for at least one of etanercept and/or adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 2.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis - TNF inhibitors contraindicated

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 doses

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment with a Tumour Necrosis Factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and
- 2 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin; or
 - 5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
 - 5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 7 Either:
 - 7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months; and
- 8 Either:
 - 8.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 8.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 9 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'partial responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 doses

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had between a 30% and 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 At 4 months following the second course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.3 At 4 months following the third and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 doses

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 At 4 months following the second and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Initiation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has cold haemagglutinin disease*; and
- 2 Patient has severe disease which is characterized by symptomatic anaemia, transfusion dependence or disabling circulatory symptoms.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for severe cold haemagglutinin disease*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Initiation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and
- 2 One of the following treatments has been ineffective: steroids (including if patient requires ongoing steroids at doses equivalent to >5 mg prednisone daily), cytotoxic agents (e.g. cyclophosphamide monotherapy or in combination), intravenous immunoglobulin.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

Either:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Initiation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of ≤ 20,000 platelets per microlitre; or
 - 1.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Treatment with steroids and splenectomy have been ineffective; or
 - 2.2 Treatment with steroids has been ineffective and splenectomy is an absolute contraindication; or
 - 2.3 Other treatments including steroids have been ineffective and patient is being prepared for elective surgery (e.g. splenectomy).

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for immune thrombocytopenic purpura*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Initiation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

Either:

- 1 Patient has thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura* and has experienced progression of clinical symptoms or persistent thrombocytopenia despite plasma exchange; or
- 2 Patient has acute idiopathic thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura* with neurological or cardiovascular pathology.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura*; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Initiation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)

Haematologist

Limited to 6 weeks' treatment

Patient has autoimmune pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)

Haematologist

Limited to 6 weeks' treatment

Patient was previously treated with rituximab for pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder and demonstrated an initial response lasting at least 12 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Initiation – ANCA associated vasculitis

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient does not have MPO-ANCA positive vasculitis*; or
 - 2.2 Mycophenolate mofetil has not been effective in those patients who have MPO-ANCA positive vasculitis*; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 Induction therapy with daily oral or pulse intravenous cyclophosphamide has failed to achieve complete absence of disease after at least 3 months; or
 - 4.2 Patient has previously had a cumulative dose of cyclophosphamide >15 g or a further repeat 3 month induction course of cyclophosphamide would result in a cumulative dose >15 g; or
 - 4.3 Cyclophosphamide and methotrexate are contraindicated; or
 - 4.4 Patient is a female of child-bearing potential; or
 - 4.5 Patient has a previous history of haemorrhagic cystitis, urological malignancy or haematological malignancy.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation – ANCA associated vasculitis

Limited to 4 weeks' treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and
- 2 Patient has previously responded to treatment with rituximab but is now experiencing an acute flare of vasculitis; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Initiation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, immediately life- or organ-threatening SLE*; and
- 2 The disease has proved refractory to treatment with steroids at a dose of at least 1 mg/kg; and
- 3 The disease has relapsed following prior treatment for at least 6 months with maximal tolerated doses of azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil and high dose cyclophosphamide, or cyclophosphamide is contraindicated; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Continuation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient’s SLE* achieved at least a partial response to the previous round of prior rituximab treatment; and
- 2 The disease has subsequently relapsed; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

Antibody-mediated renal transplant rejection

Nephrologist

Patient has been diagnosed with antibody-mediated renal transplant rejection*.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

ABO-incompatible renal transplant

Nephrologist

Patient is to undergo an ABO-incompatible renal transplant*.

Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

TOCILIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	220.00	1	Actemra
⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	550.00	1	Actemra
⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	1,100.00	1	Actemra

➡ **Restricted**

Initiation -Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.3 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
 - 1.4 Either:
 - 1.4.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or
 - 1.4.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Tocilizumab is to be used as monotherapy; and
 - 2.3 Either:
 - 2.3.1 Treatment with methotrexate is contraindicated; or
 - 2.3.2 Patient has tried and did not tolerate oral and/or parenteral methotrexate; and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin alone or in combination with another agent; or

continued. . .

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.4.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with another agent; and
- 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 active, swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four active joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2.6 Either:
 - 2.6.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.6.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation - Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

Initiation - systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient diagnosed with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to a reasonable trial of all of the following, either alone or in combination: oral or parenteral methotrexate; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs); and systemic corticosteroids.

Continuation - systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following up to 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has achieved at least an American College of Rheumatology paediatric 30% improvement criteria (ACR Pedi 30) response from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing ACR Pedi 30 response from baseline.

Initiation - adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
 - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
 - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Continuation - adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TRASTUZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

¶ Inj 150 mg vial	1,350.00	1	Herceptin
¶ Inj 440 mg vial	3,875.00	1	Herceptin

➔ **Restricted**

Early breast cancer

Limited to 12 months' treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER 2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 9 weeks' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.2 12 months' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.3 12 months' sequential treatment following adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
 - 3.4 Other treatment regimen, in association with adjuvant chemotherapy, is planned.

Initiation - metastatic breast cancer (trastuzumab-naïve patients)

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - 1.2 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 1.3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 1.4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - 2.2 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
 - 2.4 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 2.5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Initiation - metastatic breast cancer (patients previously treated with trastuzumab)

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The patient received prior adjuvant trastuzumab treatment for early breast cancer; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 All of the following:

continued. . .

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3.1.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer; and
- 3.1.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 3.1.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 3.2 All of the following:
 - 3.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 3.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
 - 3.2.3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 3.2.4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 3.3 All of the following:
 - 3.3.1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
 - 3.3.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
 - 3.3.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation - metastatic breast cancer

Re-assessment required after 12 months

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Other Immunosuppressants

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE) Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	2,351.25	5	ATGAM
ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (RABBIT) Inj 25 mg vial			
AZATHIOPRINE Tab 25 mg	8.28	60	Azamun
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2016	13.22	100	Azamun
Inj 50 mg vial	126.00	1	Imuran
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2-8 × 10 ⁸ CFU vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	149.37	1	OncoTICE
⚡ Inj 40 mg per ml, vial	149.37	3	SII-Onco-BCG
➡ Restricted			
For use in bladder cancer			
EVEROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg	4,555.76	30	Afinitor
⚡ Tab 10 mg	6,512.29	30	Afinitor

➡**Restricted**

Initiation

Neurologist or oncologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis; and
- 2 Patient has progressively enlarging sub-ependymal giant cell astrocytomas (SEGAs) that require treatment.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Continuation

Neurologist or oncologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Documented evidence of SEGA reduction or stabilisation by MRI within the last 3 months; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Everolimus to be discontinued at progression of SEGAs.

Note: MRI should be performed at minimum once every 12 months, more frequent scanning should be performed with new onset of symptoms such as headaches, visual complaints, nausea or vomiting, or increase in seizure activity.

MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL

Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	25.00	50	CellCept
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016.....	25.00	100	CellCept
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016.....	187.25	165 ml	CellCept
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	133.33	4	CellCept

PICIBANIL

Inj 100 mg vial

SIROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Tab 1 mg	813.00	100	Rapamune
⚡ Tab 2 mg	1,626.00	100	Rapamune
⚡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml	487.80	60 ml	Rapamune

➡ Restricted

For rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient

Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:

- GFR < 30 ml/min; or
- Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or
- Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or
- HUS or TTP; or
- Leukoencephalopathy; or
- Significant malignant disease

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Antiallergy Preparations

Allergy Desensitisation

BEE VENOM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 120 mcg vial with diluent, 6 vial

⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

PAPER WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

YELLOW JACKET WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

Allergy Prophylactics

BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose4.85 200 dose Alanase

Nasal spray 100 mcg per dose5.75 200 dose Alanase

BUDESONIDE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose4.85 200 dose Butacort Aqueous

Nasal spray 100 mcg per dose5.75 200 dose Butacort Aqueous

FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose – 1% DV Apr-13 to 20152.30 120 dose **Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy**

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

Aqueous nasal spray 0.03% – 1% DV Jan-15 to 20173.95 15 ml **Univent**

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Nasal spray 4%

Antihistamines

CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 10 mg1.59 100 Zetop

Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Feb-15 to 20172.99 200 ml **Histaclear**

CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

Oral liq 0.4 mg per ml

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

CYPROHEPTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 4 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 60 mg			
Tab 120 mg			
Tab 180 mg			
LORATADINE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016	1.30	100	Lorafix
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2016	4.25	200 ml	LoraPaed
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	1.99	50	Allersoothe
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	2.99	50	Allersoothe
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015	2.79	100 ml	Allersoothe
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	11.99	5	Hospira
TRIMEPRAZINE TARTRATE			
Oral liq 6 mg per ml			

Anticholinergic Agents

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE			
Aerosol inhaler 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	3.26	20	Univent
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	3.37	20	Univent

Anticholinergic Agents with Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015	3.75	20	Duolin

Long-Acting Muscarinic Agents

➔ Restricted

Initiation

All of the following:

- To be used for the long-term maintenance treatment of bronchospasm and dyspnoea associated with COPD; and
- In addition to standard treatment, the patient has trialled a short acting bronchodilator dose of at least 40 µg ipratropium q.i.d for one month; and
- Either the patient's breathlessness according to the Medical Research Council (UK) dyspnoea scale is:
 - Grade 4 (stops for breath after walking about 100 meters or after a few minutes on the level); or
 - Grade 5 (too breathless to leave the house, or breathless when dressing or undressing); and
- Actual FEV₁ as a % of predicted, must be below 60%.
- Either:
 - Patient is not a smoker (for reporting purposes only); or
 - Patient is a smoker and has been offered smoking cessation counselling; and
- The patient has been offered annual influenza immunization.

GLYCOPYRRONIUM – **Restricted** see terms above

Note: glycopyrronium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised tiotropium.

⬆ Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose61.00 30 dose Seebri Breezhaler

TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE – **Restricted** see terms above

Note: tiotropium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised glycopyrronium.

⬆ Powder for inhalation 18 mcg per dose70.00 30 dose Spiriva

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists			
SALBUTAMOL			
Oral liq 400 mcg per ml – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016.....	2.06	150 ml	Ventolin
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose	4.00	200 dose	Salamol
	6.00		Ventolin
Nebuliser soln 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015.....	3.25	20	Asthalin
Nebuliser soln 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015.....	3.44	20	Asthalin
TERBUTALINE SULPHATE			
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Cough Suppressants			
PHOLCODINE			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml			
Decongestants			
OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.25 mg per ml			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.5 mg per ml			
PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 60 mg			
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Aqueous nasal spray 7.4 mg per ml			
SODIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Soln for nasal irrigation			
XYLOMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.05%			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.1%			
Nasal drops 0.05%			
Nasal drops 0.1%			
Inhaled Corticosteroids			
BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose	8.54	200 dose	Beclazone 50
	9.30		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg per dose	12.50	200 dose	Beclazone 100
	15.50		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose	22.67	200 dose	Beclazone 250
BUDESONIDE			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Nebuliser soln 500 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg per dose			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUTICASON			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose	7.50	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	8.67	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose	13.87	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg per dose	13.60	120 dose	Flixotide
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose	27.20	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose	24.51	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler

Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists

MONTELUKAST – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 4 mg	18.48	28	Singulair
⚡ Tab 5 mg	18.48	28	Singulair
⚡ Tab 10 mg	18.48	28	Singulair

➔ **Restricted**

Pre-school wheeze

- Both:
- 1 To be used for the treatment of intermittent severe wheezing (possibly viral); and
 - 2 The patient has had at least three episodes in the previous 12 months of acute wheeze severe enough to seek medical attention.

Exercise-induced asthma

- All of the following:
- 1 Patient has been trialed with maximal asthma therapy, including inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonists; and
 - 2 Patient continues to receive optimal inhaled corticosteroid therapy; and
 - 3 Patient continues to experience frequent episodes of exercise-induced bronchoconstriction.

Aspirin desensitisation

Clinical immunologist or allergist

- All of the following:
- 1 Patient is undergoing aspirin desensitisation therapy under the supervision of a clinical immunologist or allergist; and
 - 2 Patient has moderate to severe aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease or Samter's triad; and
 - 3 Nasal polyposis, confirmed radiologically or surgically; and
 - 4 Documented aspirin or NSAID allergy confirmed by aspirin challenge or a clinical history of severe reaction to aspirin or NSAID where challenge would be considered dangerous.

Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE

- Powder for inhalation 6 mcg per dose
- Powder for inhalation 12 mcg per dose

INDACATEROL

Powder for inhalation 150 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler
Powder for inhalation 300 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler

SALMETEROL

Aerosol inhaler 25 mcg per dose	26.46	120 dose	Serevent
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	26.46	60 dose	Serevent Accuhaler

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL – Restricted see terms below

- ⚡ Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg
- ⚡ Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg
- ⚡ Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg
- ⚡ Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg
- ⚡ Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg

➡ Restricted

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient is a child under the age of 12; and
 - 1.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 400 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 200 mcg per day fluticasone; and
 - 1.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is over the age of 12; and
 - 2.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 800 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 500 mcg per day fluticasone; and
 - 2.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product.

FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL

Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	37.48	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg	37.48	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	49.69	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg	49.69	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler

Mast Cell Stabilisers

NEDOCROMIL

Aerosol inhaler 2 mg per dose

SODIUM CROMOGLYCAT

Powder for inhalation 20 mg per dose

Aerosol inhaler 5 mg per dose

Methylxanthines

AMINOPHYLLINE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 118.25 5 **DBL Aminophylline**

CAFFEINE CITRATE

Oral liq 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml) 14.85 25 ml Biomed

Inj 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml), 2.5 ml ampoule 55.75 5 Biomed

THEOPHYLLINE

Tab long-acting 250 mg

Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml

Mucolytics and Expectorants

DORNASE ALFA – Restricted see terms on the next page

⚡ Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule 250.00 6 Pulmozyme

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis and the patient has been approved by the Cystic Fibrosis Panel; and/or
- 2 Significant mucus production and meets the following criteria
- 3 Treatment for up to four weeks for patients meeting the following:
 - 3.1 Patient is an in-patient; and
 - 3.2 The mucus production cannot be cleared by first line chest techniques; or
- 4 Treatment for up to three days for patients diagnosed with empyema.

SODIUM CHLORIDE

Nebuliser soln 7%, 90 ml bottle	23.50	90 ml	Biomed
---------------------------------------	-------	-------	--------

Pulmonary Surfactants

BERACTANT

Soln 200 mg per 8 ml vial	550.00	1	Survanta
---------------------------------	--------	---	----------

PORACTANT ALFA

Soln 120 mg per 1.5 ml vial	425.00	1	Curosurf
Soln 240 mg per 3 ml vial	695.00	1	Curosurf

Respiratory Stimulants

DOXAPRAM

Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

Sclerosing Agents

TALC

Powder
Soln (slurry) 100 mg per ml, 50 ml

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Anti-Infective Preparations			
Antibacterials			
CHLORAMPHENICOL			
Eye oint 1% – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015.....	2.76	4 g	Chlorsig
Ear drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	1.20	10 ml	Chlorafast
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
CIPROFLOXACIN			
Eye drops 0.3%			
FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE			
Ear/eye drops 0.5%			
FUSIDIC ACID			
Eye drops 1%	4.50	5 g	Fucithalmic
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.3%	11.40	5 ml	Genoptoc
PROPAMIDINE ISETHIONATE			
Eye drops 0.1%			
SULPHACETAMIDE SODIUM			
Eye drops 10%			
TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye oint 0.3% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	10.45	3.5 g	Tobrex
Eye drops 0.3% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	11.48	5 ml	Tobrex
Antifungals			
NATAMYCIN			
Eye drops 5%			
Antivirals			
ACICLOVIR			
Eye oint 3%			
GANCICLOVIR			
Eye gel 0.15%			<i>e.g. Virgan</i>
Combination Preparations			
CIPROFLOXACIN WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Ear drops ciprofloxacin 0.2% with 1% hydrocortisone – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	16.30	10 ml	Ciproxin HC Otic
DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN			
Ear/eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and gramicidin 50 mcg per ml			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE			
Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	5.39	3.5 g	Maxitrol
Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.50	5 ml	Maxitrol
DEXAMETHASONE WITH TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye drops 0.1% with tobramycin 0.3% – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017	12.64	5 ml	Tobradex
FLUMETASONE PIVALATE WITH CLIOQUINOL			
Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1%			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN			
Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g	5.16	7.5 ml	Kenacomb

Anti-Inflammatory Preparations

Corticosteroids

DEXAMETHASONE			
Eye oint 0.1% – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	5.86	3.5 g	Maxidex
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	4.50	5 ml	Maxidex
FLUOROMETHOLONE			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015	3.80	5 ml	Flucon
PREDNISOLONE ACETATE			
Eye drops 0.12%			
Eye drops 1%			
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			

Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

DICLOFENAC SODIUM			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	13.80	5 ml	Voltaren Ophtha
Eye drops 0.1%, single dose			
KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL			
Eye drops 0.5%			

Decongestants and Antiallergics

Antiallergic Preparations

LEVOCABASTINE			
Eye drops 0.05%			
LODOXAMIDE			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	8.71	10 ml	Lomide
OLOPATADINE			
Eye drops 0.1%			
SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE			
Eye drops 2%			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Decongestants			
NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.15	15 ml	Naphcon Forte
Diagnostic and Surgical Preparations			
Diagnostic Dyes			
FLUORESCEIN SODIUM			
Eye drops 2%, single dose			
Inj 10%, 5 ml vial	125.00	12	Fluorescite
Ophthalmic strips 1 mg			
FLUORESCEIN SODIUM WITH LIGNOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.25% with lignocaine hydrochloride 4%, single dose			
LISSAMINE GREEN			
Ophthalmic strips 1.5 mg			
ROSE BENGAL SODIUM			
Ophthalmic strips 1%			
Irrigation Solutions			
CALCIUM CHLORIDE WITH MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM ACETATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CITRATE			
Eye drops 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 15 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye drops 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 250 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye drops 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Ocular Anaesthetics			
OXYBUPROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.4%, single dose			
PROXYMETACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Viscoelastic Substances			
HYPROMELLOSE			
Inj 2%, 1 ml syringe			
Inj 2%, 2 ml syringe			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM HYALURONATE			
Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	50.00	1	Healon GV
Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.55 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	50.00	1	Healon GV
Inj 23 mg per ml, 0.6 ml syringe			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	30.00	1	Provisc
SODIUM HYALURONATE WITH CHONDROITIN SULPHATE			
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.35 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate per ml, 0.4 ml syringe	64.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.5 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate per ml, 0.55 ml syringe	74.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.75 ml syringe			

Other

DISODIUM EDETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 100 ml vial			
RIBOFLAVIN 5-PHOSPHATE			
Soln trans epithelial riboflavin			
Inj 0.1%			
Inj 0.1% plus 20% dextran T500			

Glaucoma Preparations

Beta Blockers

BETAXOLOL			
Eye drops 0.25% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	11.80	5 ml	Betoptic S
Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	7.50	5 ml	Betoptic
LEVOBUNOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.25%	7.00	5 ml	Betagan
Eye drops 0.5%	7.00	5 ml	Betagan
<i>(Betagan Eye drops 0.25% to be delisted 1 July 2015)</i>			
TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.25% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.45	5 ml	Arrow-Timolol
Eye drops 0.25%, gel forming – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	3.30	2.5 ml	Timoptol XE
Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	1.45	5 ml	Arrow-Timolol
Eye drops 0.5%, gel forming – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016	3.78	2.5 ml	Timoptol XE

Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors

ACETAZOLAMIDE			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	17.03	100	Diamox
Inj 500 mg			
BRINZOLAMIDE			
Eye drops 1%			
DORZOLAMIDE			
Eye drops 2%			
DORZOLAMIDE WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 2% with timolol 0.5%	15.50	5 ml	Cosopt

SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Miotics			
ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE Inj 20 mg vial with diluent			
PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	4.26	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Eye drops 2% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	5.35	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Eye drops 2%, single dose			
Eye drops 4% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	7.99	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Prostaglandin Analogues			
BIMATOPROST Eye drops 0.03%			
LATANOPROST Eye drops 0.005% – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015			
	1.99	2.5 ml	Hysite
TRAVOPROST Eye drops 0.004%			
Sympathomimetics			
APRACLONIDINE Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017			
	19.77	5 ml	lopidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE Eye drops 0.2% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017			
	4.32	5 ml	Arrow-Brimonidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL Eye drops 0.2% with timolol 0.5%			
Mydriatics and Cycloplegics			
Anticholinergic Agents			
ATROPINE SULPHATE Eye drops 0.5% Eye drops 1%, single dose Eye drops 1% – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017			
	17.36	15 ml	Atropt
CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE Eye drops 0.5%, single dose Eye drops 1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017			
	8.76	15 ml	Cyclogyl
TROPICAMIDE Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017			
	7.15	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	8.66	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Sympathomimetics			
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE Eye drops 2.5%, single dose Eye drops 10%, single dose			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Ocular Lubricants			
CARBOMER			
Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, single dose	8.25	30	Poly Gel
Ophthalmic gel 0.2%			
CARMELLOSE SODIUM			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
HYPROMELLOSE			
Eye drops 0.5%	3.92	15 ml	Methopt
HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN			
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%	2.30	15 ml	Poly-Tears
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%, single dose			
MACROGOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL			
Eye drops 0.4% with propylene glycol 0.3% preservative free, single dose	4.30	24	Systane Unit Dose
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH SOFT WHITE PARAFFIN			
Eye oint 42.5% with soft white paraffin 57.3%			
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT			
Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3% – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	3.63	3.5 g	Poly-Visc
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL			
Eye drops 1.4%	2.95	15 ml	Vistil
	3.62		Liquifilm Tears
Eye drops 3%	3.80	15 ml	Vistil Forte
	3.88		Liquifilm Forte
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL WITH POVIDONE			
Eye drops 1.4% with povidone 0.6%, single dose			
RETINOL PALMITATE			
Oint 138 mcg per g	3.80	5 g	VitA-POS
SODIUM HYALURONATE			
Eye drops 1 mg per ml	22.00	10 ml	Hylo-Fresh

Other Otological Preparations

ACETIC ACID WITH PROPYLENE GLYCOL			
Ear drops 2.3% with propylene glycol 2.8%			
DOCUSATE SODIUM			
Ear drops 0.5%			

Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic
\$	Per	Manufacturer

Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings

Antidotes

ACETYLCYSTEINE		
Tab eff 200 mg		
Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-12 to 2015	178.00	10
		Martindale
		Acetylcysteine
Inj 200 mg per ml, 30 ml vial	219.00	4
		Acetadote
DIGOXIN IMMUNE FAB		
Inj 38 mg vial		
Inj 40 mg vial		
ETHANOL		
Liq 96%		
ETHANOL WITH GLUCOSE		
Inj 10% with glucose 5%, 500 ml bottle		
ETHANOL, DEHYDRATED		
Inj 100%, 5 ml ampoule		
Inj 96%		
FLUMAZENIL		
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	170.10	5
		Anexate
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN		
Inj 5 g vial		
Inj 2.5 g vial		
NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE		
Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	48.84	5
		Hospira
PRALDOXIME IODIDE		
Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule		
SODIUM NITRITE		
Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule		
SODIUM THIOSULFATE		
Inj 500 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule		
Inj 250 mg per ml, 10 ml vial		
Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial		
SOYA OIL		
Inj 20%, 500 ml bag		
Inj 20%, 500 ml bottle		

Antitoxins

BOTULISM ANTITOXIN		
Inj 250 ml vial		
DIPHThERIA ANTITOXIN		
Inj 10,000 iu vial		

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antivenoms			
RED BACK SPIDER ANTIVENOM			
Inj 500 u vial			
SNAKE ANTIVENOM			
Inj 50 ml vial			
Removal and Elimination			
CHARCOAL			
Oral liq 200 mg per ml	43.50	250 ml	Carbasorb-X
DEFERASIROX – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 125 mg dispersible	276.00	28	Exjade
⚡ Tab 250 mg dispersible	552.00	28	Exjade
⚡ Tab 500 mg dispersible	1,105.00	28	Exjade
➔ Restricted			
Initiation			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 2 years</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; and			
2 Deferasirox is to be given at a daily dose not exceeding 40 mg/kg/day; and			
3 Any of the following:			
3.1 Treatment with maximum tolerated doses of deferiprone monotherapy or deferiprone and desferrioxamine combination therapy have proven ineffective as measured by serum ferritin levels, liver or cardiac MRI T2*; or			
3.2 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in severe persistent vomiting or diarrhoea; or			
3.3 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in arthritis; or			
3.4 Treatment with deferiprone is contraindicated due to a history of agranulocytosis (defined as an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) of < 0.5 cells per μL) or recurrent episodes (greater than 2 episodes) of moderate neutropenia (ANC 0.5 - 1.0 cells per μL)			
Continuation			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 2 years</i>			
Either:			
1 For the first renewal following 2 years of therapy, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels; or			
2 For subsequent renewals, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical stability or continued improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels.			
DEFERIPRONE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg	533.17	100	Ferriprox
⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per ml	266.59	250 ml	Ferriprox
➔ Restricted			
Patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia or acquired red cell aplasia.			
DESFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE			
Inj 500 mg vial	109.89	10	Hospira
DICOBALT EDETATE			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
DIMERCAPROL			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID			
Cap 100 mg			
SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

Antiseptics and Disinfectants

CHLORHEXIDINE			
Soln 4%	1.86	50 ml	healthE
Soln 5%	15.50	500 ml	healthE
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE			
Crm 0.1% with cetrimide 0.5%			
Foaming soln 0.5% with cetrimide 0.5%			
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 100 ml	2.65	1	healthE
Soln 2% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 100 ml	3.54	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 25 ml	1.55	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 100 ml	2.90	1	healthE
Soln 2% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 100 ml	3.86	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 500 ml	5.45	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 500 ml	5.90	1	healthE
Soln 2% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 500 ml	9.56	1	healthE
IODINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 1% with ethanol 70%, 100 ml	9.30	1	healthE
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL			
Soln 70%, 500 ml	5.00	1	PSM
	5.65		healthE
POVIDONE-IODINE			
¶ Vaginal tab 200 mg			
➡ Restricted			
Rectal administration pre-prostate biopsy.			
Oint 10%	3.27	25 g	Betadine
Soln 10%	2.95	100 ml	Riodine
	6.20	500 ml	Riodine
			Betadine
Soln 5%			
Soln 7.5%			
Pad 10%			
Swab set 10%			
POVIDONE-IODINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 10% with ethanol 30%	10.00	500 ml	Betadine Skin Prep
Soln 10% with ethanol 70%			
SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE			
Soln			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ¶ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Contrast Media			
Iodinated X-ray Contrast Media			
DIATRIZOATE MEGGLUMINE WITH SODIUM AMIDOTRIZOATE			
Oral liq 660 mg per ml with sodium amidotrizoate 100 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle	22.50	100 ml	Gastrografin
Inj 260 mg with sodium amidotrizoate 40 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle	80.00	1	Urografin
DIATRIZOATE SODIUM			
Oral liq 370 mg per ml, 10 ml sachet	156.12	50	Ioscan
IODISED OIL			
Inj 38% w/w (480 mg per ml), 10 ml ampoule	143.00	1	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid
IODIXANOL			
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	850.00	10	Visipaque
IOHEXOL			
Inj 240 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	75.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	57.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	75.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	150.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	59.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	75.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 75 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	114.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	150.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	290.00	10	Omnipaque

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Non-iodinated X-ray Contrast Media			
BARIUM SULPHATE			
Powder for oral liq 20 mg per g (2% w/w), 22.1 g sachet	507.50	50	E-Z-Cat Dry
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), bottle	17.39	148 g	Varibar - Thin Liquid
Oral liq 600 mg per g (60% w/w), tube	36.51	454 g	E-Z-Paste
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v), bottle	38.40	240 ml	Varibar - Nectar
	145.04	230 ml	Varibar - Pudding
	155.35	250 ml	Varibar - Honey
Enema 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 500 ml bag	282.30	12	Liquibar
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 250 ml bottle	175.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 450 ml bottle	220.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 1 mg per ml (0.1% w/v, 0.1% w/w), 450 ml bottle	441.12	24	Volumen
Oral liq 20.9 mg per ml (2.1% w/v, 2% w/w), 250 ml bottle	140.94	24	Readi-CAT 2
Powder for oral soln 97.65% w/w, 300 g bottle	237.76	24	X-Opaque-HD
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), 20 ml bottle	52.35	3	Tagitol V
Oral liq 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 2,000 ml bottle	91.77	1	Liquibar
BARIUM SULPHATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Grans eff 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet	102.93	50	E-Z-Gas II
CITRIC ACID WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Powder 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet			<i>e.g. E-Z-GAS II</i>
Paramagnetic Contrast Media			
GADOBENIC ACID			
Inj 334 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	324.74	10	Multihance
Inj 334 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	636.28	10	Multihance
GADOBUTROL			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 15 ml vial			
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 7.5 ml prefilled syringe	180.00	5	Gadovist
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe	700.00	10	Gadovist
GADODIAMIDE			
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe	200.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	170.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	120.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 15 ml prefilled syringe	320.00	10	Omniscan
GADOTERIC ACID			
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe	24.50	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml bottle	34.50	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe	41.00	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml prefilled syringe	55.00	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml bottle	23.20	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml bottle	46.30	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 5 ml bottle	12.30	1	Dotarem

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GADOXETATE DISODIUM			
Inj 181.43 mg per ml (equivalent to 0.25 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe	300.00	1	Primovist
MEGLUMINE GADOPENTETATE			
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe	95.00	5	Magnevist
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	185.00	10	Magnevist
MEGLUMINE IOTROXATE			
Inj 105 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle	150.00	100 ml	Biliscopin

Ultrasound Contrast Media

PERFLUTREN			
Inj 1.1 mg per ml, 1.5 ml vial – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017	180.00	1	Definity
	720.00	4	Definity

Diagnostic Agents

ARGININE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle			
HISTAMINE ACID PHOSPHATE			
Nebuliser soln 0.6%, 10 ml vial			
Nebuliser soln 2.5%, 10 ml vial			
Nebuliser soln 5%, 10 ml vial			
METHACHOLINE CHLORIDE			
Powder 100 mg			
SECRETIN PENTAHYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 100 u ampoule			
SINCALIDE			
Inj 5 mcg per vial			
TUBERCULIN, PURIFIED PROTEIN DERIVATIVE			
Inj 5 TU per 0.1 ml, 1 ml vial			

Diagnostic Dyes

BONNEY'S BLUE DYE			
Soln			
INDIGO CARMINE			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 8 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
INDOCYANINE GREEN			
Inj 25 mg vial			
METHYLTHIONIUM CHLORIDE [METHYLENE BLUE]			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
PATENT BLUE V			
Inj 2.5%, 2 ml ampoule	440.00	5	Obex Medical

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Irrigation Solutions			
CHLORHEXIDINE			
Irrigation soln 0.02%, bottle	2.92	100 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.05%, bottle	3.02	100 ml	Baxter
	3.63	500 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.1%, bottle	3.10	100 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.5%, bottle	4.69	500 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.02%, 500 ml bottle			
Irrigation soln 0.1%, 30 ml ampoule			
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE			
Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 30 ml ampoule			
Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, bottle	3.21	100 ml	Baxter
	3.47	500 ml	Baxter
	4.17	1,000 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.05% with cetrimide 0.5%, bottle	4.20	100 ml	Baxter
	3.87	500 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.1% with cetrimide 1%, bottle	4.38	100 ml	Baxter
	5.81	500 ml	Baxter
GLYCINE			
Irrigation soln 1.5%, bottle	11.38	2,000 ml	Baxter
	14.44	3,000 ml	Baxter
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 30 ml ampoule	19.50	30 ml	Pfizer
Irrigation soln 0.9%, bottle	2.49	100 ml	Baxter
	2.88	500 ml	Baxter
	2.96	1,000 ml	Baxter
	10.00	2,000 ml	Baxter
	12.67	3,000 ml	Baxter
WATER			
Irrigation soln, bottle	2.68	100 ml	Baxter
	2.61	500 ml	Baxter
	2.75	1,000 ml	Baxter
	9.71	2,000 ml	Baxter
	15.80	3,000 ml	Baxter

Surgical Preparations

BISMUTH SUBNITRATE AND IODOFORM PARAFFIN

Paste

DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE

Soln 50%

Soln 99%

PHENOL

Inj 6%, 10 ml ampoule

PHENOL WITH IOXAGLIC ACID

Inj 12%, 10 ml ampoule

TROMETAMOL

Inj 36 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Cardioplegia Solutions

ELECTROLYTES

Inj aspartic acid 10.43 mg per ml, citric acid 0.22476 mg per ml, glutamic acid 11.53 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.1725 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.15211 mg per ml, sodium citrate 1.80768 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 6.31 mg per ml and trometamol 11.2369 mg per ml, 364 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia
Enriched Paed.
Soln.*

Inj aspartic acid 8.481 mg per ml, citric acid 0.8188 mg per ml, glutamic acid 9.375 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.6285 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.5 mg per ml, sodium citrate 6.585 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 5.133 mg per ml and trometamol 9.097 mg per ml, 527 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia
Enriched Solution*

Inj citric acid 0.07973 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.06119 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.181 mg per ml, sodium chloride 1.788 mg ml, sodium citrate 0.6412 mg per ml and trometamol 5.9 mg per ml, 523 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia Base
Solution*

Inj 110 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 160 mmol/l chloride, 1,000 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia
Solution AHB7832*

Inj 143 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 1,000 ml bag

*e.g. Cardioplegia
Electrolyte Solution*

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE WITH SODIUM ASPARTATE

Inj 42.68 mg with sodium aspartate 39.48 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle

MONOSODIUM L-ASPARTATE

Inj 14 mmol per 10 ml, 10 ml

Cold Storage Solutions

SODIUM WITH POTASSIUM

Inj 29 mmol/l with potassium 125 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations

ACETIC ACID

Liq

ALUM

Powder BP

ARACHIS OIL [PEANUT OIL]

Liq

ASCORBIC ACID

Powder

BENZOIN

Tincture compound BP

BISMUTH SUBGALLATE

Powder

BORIC ACID

Powder

CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE

Soln 1.5%

CETRIMIDE

Soln 40%

CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE

Soln 20 %

CHLOROFORM

Liq BP

CITRIC ACID

Powder BP

CLOVE OIL

Liq

COAL TAR

Soln BP

CODEINE PHOSPHATE

Powder

COLLODION FLEXIBLE

Liq

COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE

Soln

CYSTEAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Powder

DISODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE WITH SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE

Inj 37.46 mg with sodium dihydrogen phosphate 47.7 mg in 1.5 ml
ampoule

DITHRANOL

Powder

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE] Powder			
GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN Suspension	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Sweet SF
GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE Suspension	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Sweet
GLYCEROL Liq	19.80	2,000 ml	ABM
HYDROCORTISONE Powder – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	59.50	25 g	ABM
LACTOSE Powder			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE Paste			
MENTHOL Crystals			
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE Powder			
METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE Powder			
METHYLCELLULOSE Powder			
Suspension	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Plus
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN Suspension	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Blend SF
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE Suspension	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Blend
OLIVE OIL Liq			
PARAFFIN Liq			
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM Powder			
PHENOL Liq			
PILOCARPINE NITRATE Powder			
POLYHEXAMETHYLENE BIGUANIDE Liq			
POVIDONE K30 Powder			
PROPYLENE GLYCOL Liq	12.00	500 ml	ABM

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SALICYLIC ACID Powder			
SILVER NITRATE Crystals			
SODIUM BICARBONATE Powder BP			
SODIUM CITRATE Powder			
SODIUM METABISULFITE Powder			
STARCH Powder			
SULPHUR Precipitated Sublimed			
SYRUP Liq (pharmaceutical grade)	21.75	2,000 ml	Midwest
THEOBROMA OIL Oint			
TRI-SODIUM CITRATE Crystals			
TRICHLORACETIC ACID Grans			
UREA Powder BP			
WOOL FAT Oint, anhydrous			
XANTHAN Gum 1%			
ZINC OXIDE Powder			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Food Modules

Carbohydrate

➔ Restricted

Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 2 Chronic kidney disease; or
- 3 Cancer in children; or
- 4 Cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
- 5 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 6 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 7 Premature and post premature infant; or
- 8 Inborn errors of metabolism.

Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Powder 95 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 368 g can

⬆ Powder 96 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can

e.g. Polycal

Fat

➔ Restricted

Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has inborn errors of metabolism; or
- 2 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 3 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 4 Fat malabsorption; or
- 5 Lymphangiectasia; or
- 6 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 7 Infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
- 8 Biliary atresia; or
- 9 For use in a ketogenic diet; or
- 10 Chyle leak; or
- 11 Ascites; or
- 12 Patient has increased energy requirements, and for whom dietary measures have not been successful.

Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula

LONG-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle

e.g. Calogen

⬆ Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle

e.g. Calogen

MEDIUM-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml bottle

e.g. Liquigen

⬆ Liquid 95 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle

e.g. MCT Oil

WALNUT OIL – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liq

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Protein

➔ **Restricted**

Use as an additive

Either:

- 1 Protein losing enteropathy; or
- 2 High protein needs.

Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Powder 5 g protein, 0.67 g carbohydrate and 0.6 g fat per 6.6 g, 275 g can			<i>e.g. Promod</i>
⬆ Powder 6 g protein per 7 g, can	8.95	227 g	Resource Beneprotein
⬆ Powder 89 g protein, <1.5 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 g, 225 g can			<i>e.g. Protifar</i>

Other Supplements

BREAST MILK FORTIFIER

Powder 0.2 g protein, 0.7 g carbohydrate and 0.02 g fat per 1 g sachet			<i>e.g. FM 85</i>
Powder 0.5 g protein, 1.2 g carbohydrate and 0.08 g fat per 2 g sachet			<i>e.g. S26 Human Milk Fortifier</i>
Powder 0.6 g protein and 1.4 g carbohydrate per 2.2 g sachet			<i>e.g. Nutricia Breast Milk Fortifier</i>

CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT – Restricted see terms below

⬇ Powder 72.7 g carbohydrate and 22.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Super Soluble Duocal</i>
--	--	--	----------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 2.2 Cancer in children; or
 - 2.3 Faltering growth; or
 - 2.4 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
 - 2.5 Premature and post premature infants.

Food/Fluid Thickeners

NOTE:

While pre-thickened drinks and supplements have not been included in Section H, DHB hospitals may continue to use such products for patients with dysphagia, provided that:

- use was established prior to 1 July 2013; and
- the product has not been specifically considered and excluded by PHARMAC; and
- use of the product conforms to any applicable indication restrictions for similar products that are listed in Section H (for example, use of thickened high protein products should be in line with the restriction for high protein oral feed in Section H).

PHARMAC intends to make a further decision in relation to pre-thickened drinks and supplements in the future, and will notify of any change to this situation.

CAROB BEAN GUM WITH MAIZE STARCH AND MALTODEXTRIN

Powder			<i>e.g. Feed Thickener Karicare Aptamil</i>
--------	--	--	---

⬆ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⬇ Item restricted (see ➔ below)
e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GUAR GUM Powder			<i>e.g. Guarcol</i>
MAIZE STARCH Powder			<i>e.g. Resource Thicken Up; Nutilis</i>
MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM Powder			<i>e.g. Instant Thick</i>
MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM AND ASCORBIC ACID Powder			<i>e.g. Easy Thick</i>

Metabolic Products

➔ Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 For the dietary management of homocystinuria, maple syrup urine disease, phenylketonuria (PKU), glutaric aciduria, isovaleric acidemia, propionic acidemia, methylmalonic acidemia, tyrosinaemia or urea cycle disorders; or
- 2 Patient has adrenoleukodystrophy; or
- 3 For use as a supplement to the Ketogenic diet in patients diagnosed with epilepsy.

Glutaric Aciduria Type 1 Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LYSINE AND LOW TRYPTOPHAN) – **Restricted** see terms above

- ⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. GA1 Anamix Infant*
- ⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can *e.g. XLYS Low TRY
Maxamaid*

Homocystinuria Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT METHIONINE) – **Restricted** see terms above

- ⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. HCU Anamix Infant*
- ⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can *e.g. XMET Maxamaid*
- ⬆ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can *e.g. XMET Maxamum*
- ⬆ Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle *e.g. HCU Anamix Junior
LQ*

Isovaleric Acidemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LEUCINE) – **Restricted** see terms above

- ⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. IVA Anamix Infant*
- ⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can *e.g. XLEU Maxamaid*
- ⬆ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can *e.g. XLEU Maxamum*

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Maple Syrup Urine Disease Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, LEUCINE AND VALINE) – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

- † Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can e.g. MSUD Anamix Infant
- † Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can e.g. MSUD Maxamaid
- † Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can e.g. MSUD Maxamum
- † Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle e.g. MSUD Anamix Junior LQ

Phenylketonuria Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE) – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

- † Tab 8.33 mg e.g. Phlexy-10
- † Powder 29 g protein, 38 g carbohydrate and 13.5 g fibre per 100 g, 29 g sachet e.g. PKU Anamix Junior
- † Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can e.g. PKU Anamix Infant
- † Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can e.g. XP Maxamaid
- † Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can e.g. XP Maxamum
- † Powder 8.33 g protein and 8.8 g carbohydrate per 20 g sachet e.g. Phlexy-10
- † Liquid 10 g protein, 4.4 g carbohydrate and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10
- † Liquid 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate and 0.34 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20
- † Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle 13.10 125 ml PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry)
PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange)
PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Unflavoured)
- † Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20
- † Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10
- † Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20
- † Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10
- † Liquid 6.7 g protein, 5.1 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton e.g. Easiphen

† Item restricted (see ➡ above); ‡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)
e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Propionic Acidaemia and Methylmalonic Acidaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, METHIONINE, THREONINE AND VALINE) – **Restricted** see terms on page 195

⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. MMA/PA Anamix Infant</i>
⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can	<i>e.g. XMTVI Maxamaid</i>
⬆ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can	<i>e.g. XMTVI Maxamum</i>

Protein Free Supplements

PROTEIN FREE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms on page 195

⬆ Powder nil added protein and 67 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. Energivit</i>
---	-----------------------

Tyrosinaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE AND TYROSINE) – **Restricted** see terms on page 195

⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. TYR Anamix Infant</i>
⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. XPHEN, TYR Maxamaid</i>
⬆ Powder 29 g protein, 38 g carbohydrate and 13.5 g fat per 100 g, 29 g sachet	<i>e.g. TYR Anamix Junior</i>
⬆ Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle	<i>e.g. TYR Anamix Junior LQ</i>

Urea Cycle Disorders Products

AMINO ACID SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms on page 195

⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 65 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 200 g can	<i>e.g. Dialamine</i>
⬆ Powder 79 g protein per 100 g, 200 g can	<i>e.g. Essential Amino Acid Mix</i>

X-Linked Adrenoleukodystrophy Products

GLYCEROL TRIERUCATE – **Restricted** see terms on page 195

⬆ Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle

GLYCEROL TRIOLEATE – **Restricted** see terms on page 195

⬆ Liquid, 500 ml bottle

Specialised Formulas

Diabetic Products

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For patients with type I or type II diabetes suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support; or
- 2 For patients with pancreatic insufficiency; or
- 3 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days;
- 4 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or

continued...

SPECIAL FOODS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 5 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 6 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 7 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition.

LOW-GI ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

☯ Liquid 5 g protein, 9.6 g carbohydrate and 5.4 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bottle	7.50	1,000 ml	Glucerna Select RTH (Vanilla)
☯ Liquid 4.3 g protein, 11.3 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Advanced Diason</i>

LOW-GI ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

☯ Liquid 4.5 g protein, 9.8 g carbohydrate, 4.4 g fat and 1.9 g fibre per 100 ml, can	2.10	237 ml	Sustagen Diabetic (Vanilla)
☯ Liquid 5 g protein, 9.6 g carbohydrate and 5.4 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml bottle	1.88	250 ml	Glucerna Select (Vanilla)
☯ Liquid 6 g protein, 9.5 g carbohydrate, 4.7 g fat and 2.6 g fibre per 100 ml, can	2.10	237 ml	Resource Diabetic (Vanilla)
☯ Liquid 4.9 g protein, 11.7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Diasip</i>

Elemental and Semi-Elemental Products

☯ Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Malabsorption; or
- 2 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 3 Enterocutaneous fistulas; or
- 4 Eosinophilic enteritis (including oesophagitis); or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Acute pancreatitis where standard feeds are not tolerated; or
- 7 Patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms above

☯ Powder 11.5 g protein, 61.7 g carbohydrate and 0.8 g fat per sachet	4.50	80.4 g	Vivonex TEN
---	------	--------	-------------

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED 0.8 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms above

☯ Liquid 2.5 g protein, 11 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton			<i>e.g. Elemental 028 Extra</i>
---	--	--	---------------------------------

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms above

☯ Liquid 4 g protein, 17.6 g carbohydrate and 1.7 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb</i>
--	--	--	---

☯ Item restricted (see ☯ above); ☯ Item restricted (see ☯ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Powder 12.5 g protein, 55.4 g carbohydrate and 3.25 g fat per sachet	4.40	79 g	Vital HN
⬆ Powder 13.7 g protein, 62.9 g carbohydrate and 17.5 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Peptamen Junior</i>
⬆ Powder 13.8 g protein, 59 g carbohydrate and 18 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. MCT Peptide; MCT Peptide 1+</i>
⬆ Powder 15.8 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate and 4.65 g fat per 76 g sachet	7.50	76 g	Alitraq
PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Liquid 5 g protein, 16 g carbohydrate and 1.69 g fat per 100 ml, carton	4.95	237 ml	Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla)

Fat Modified Products

FAT-MODIFIED FEED – **Restricted see terms below**

⬆ Powder 11.4 g protein, 68 g carbohydrate and 11.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Monogen</i>
--	--	--	---------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has metabolic disorders of fat metabolism; or
- 2 Patient has a chyle leak; or
- 3 Modified as a modular feed for adults.

Hepatic Products

➔ **Restricted**

For children (up to 18 years) who require a liver transplant

HEPATIC ORAL FEED – **Restricted see terms above**

⬆ Powder 11 g protein, 64 g carbohydrate and 20 g fat per 100 g, can	78.97	400 g	Heparon Junior
--	-------	-------	----------------

High Calorie Products

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient is fluid volume or rate restricted; or
- 2 Patient requires low electrolyte; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Any of the following:
 - 3.1.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 3.1.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 3.1.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
 - 3.1.4 Increased nutritional requirements; and
 - 3.2 Patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted see terms above**

⬆ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	5.50	500 ml	Nutrison Concentrated
⬆ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 21.9 g carbohydrate, 9.1 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	11.00	1,000 ml	TwoCal HN RTH (Vanilla)

ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted see terms above**

⬆ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 22.4 g carbohydrate, 8.9 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	1.90	200 ml	Two Cal HN
---	------	--------	------------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

High Protein Products

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.25 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.2 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml,
1,000 ml bag

*e.g. Nutrison Protein
Plus*

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
 - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
 - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.28 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per
100 ml, 1,000 ml bag

*e.g. Nutrison Protein
Plus Multi Fibre*

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
 - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
 - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Liquid 10 g protein, 10.3 g carbohydrate and 2.1 g fat per 100 ml,
200 ml bottle

e.g. Fortimel Regular

(e.g. Fortimel Regular Liquid 10 g protein, 10.3 g carbohydrate and 2.1 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle to be delisted 1 May 2015)

➡ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Decompensating liver disease without encephalopathy; or
- 2 Protein losing gastro-enteropathy; or
- 3 Patient has increased protein requirements without increased energy requirements.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Infant Formulas			
AMINO ACID FORMULA – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Powder 1.95 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Neocate</i>
☞ Powder 13 g protein, 52.5 g carbohydrate and 24.5 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Neocate LCP</i>
☞ Powder 13.5 g protein, 52 g carbohydrate and 24.5 g fat per 100 g, can53.00	400 g		Neocate Gold (Unflavoured)
☞ Powder 14 g protein, 50 g carbohydrate and 24.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Neocate Advance</i>
☞ Powder 16 g protein, 51.4 g carbohydrate and 21 g fat per 100 g, can53.00	400 g		Neocate Advance (Vanilla)
☞ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can53.00	400 g		Elecare LCP (Unflavoured)
☞ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can53.00	400 g		Elecare (Unflavoured) Elecare (Vanilla)
☞ Powder 6 g protein, 31.5 g carbohydrate and 5.88 g fat per sachet6.00	48.5 g		Vivonex Paediatric

☞ **Restricted**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; or
- 2 History of anaphylaxis to cows' milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 3 Eosinophilic oesophagitis.

Continuation

Both:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula.

EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Powder 14 g protein, 53.4 g carbohydrate and 27.3 g fat per 100 g, 450 g can			<i>e.g. Gold Pepti Junior Karicare Aptamil</i>
--	--	--	--

☞ **Restricted**

Initiation - new patients

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Cows' milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
 - 1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
- 2 Severe malabsorption; or
- 3 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 4 Intractable diarrhoea; or
- 5 Biliary atresia; or
- 6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
- 7 Cystic fibrosis; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
8			Proven fat malabsorption; or
9			Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
10			Intestinal failure.
Initiation - step down from amino acid formula			
Both:			
1			The infant is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
2			The infant is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an extensively hydrolysed formula.
Continuation			
Both:			
1			An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
2			The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula.
FRUCTOSE-BASED FORMULA			
Powder	14.6 g protein, 49.7 g carbohydrate and 30.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can		<i>e.g. Galactomin 19</i>
LACTOSE-FREE FORMULA			
Powder	1.3 g protein, 7.3 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can		<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold De-Lact</i>
Powder	1.5 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 3.6 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can		<i>e.g. S26 Lactose Free</i>
LOW-CALCIUM FORMULA			
Powder	14.6 g protein, 53.7 g carbohydrate and 26.1 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can		<i>e.g. Locasol</i>
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below			
☞	Liquid 2.6 g protein, 10.3 g carbohydrate, 5.4 g fat and 0.6 g fibre per 100 ml, 100 ml bottle		<i>e.g. Infatrini</i>
☛Restricted			
Both:			
1	Either:		
1.1	The patient is fluid restricted; or		
1.2	The patient has increased nutritional requirements due to faltering growth; and		
2	Patient is under 18 months old and weighs less than 8kg.		
PRETERM FORMULA – Restricted see terms below			
☞	Powder 1.9 g protein, 7.5 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 14 g, can	15.25	400 g S-26 Gold Premgro
☞	Liquid 2.2 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	0.75	100 ml S26 LBW Gold RTF
☞	Liquid 2.3 g protein, 8.6 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 90 ml bottle		<i>e.g. Pre Nan Gold RTF</i>
☞	Liquid 2.6 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 70 ml bottle		<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold+Preterm</i>
☛Restricted			
For infants born before 33 weeks' gestation or weighing less than 1.5 kg at birth.			
THICKENED FORMULA			
Powder	1.8 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.3 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can		<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Thickened AR</i>

☞ Item restricted (see ☛ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ☛ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Ketogenic Diet Products			
HIGH FAT FORMULA – Restricted see terms below			
⬇ Powder 15.25 g protein, 3 g carbohydrate and 73 g fat per 100 g, can	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured) Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla)
⬇ Powder 15.3 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 67.7 g fat per 100 g, can	35.50	300 g	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured)
➔ Restricted			
For patients with intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.			
Paediatric Products			
➔ Restricted			
Both:			
1 Child is aged one to ten years; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 The child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or			
2.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or			
2.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or			
2.4 Increased nutritional requirements; or			
2.5 The child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding.			
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms above			
⬆ Powder 14.9 g protein, 54.3 g carbohydrate and 24.7 g fat per 100 g, can	20.00	850 g	Pediasure (Vanilla)
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 0.76 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms above			
⬆ Liquid 2.5 g protein, 12.5 g carbohydrate, 3.3 g fat and 0.7 g fibre per 100 ml, bag	4.00	500 ml	Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre RTH
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms above			
⬆ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, bag	2.68	500 ml	Pediasure RTH
⬆ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrini RTH</i>
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms above			
⬆ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate, 6.7 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bag	6.00	500 ml	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre
⬆ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 6.7 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrini Energy RTH</i>
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms above			
⬆ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	1.07	200 ml	Pediasure (Chocolate) Pediasure (Strawberry) Pediasure (Vanilla)
⬆ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.34	250 ml	Pediasure (Vanilla)
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms above			
⬆ Liquid 3.4 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate and 6.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortini</i>
⬆ Liquid 4.0 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate, 6.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortini Multifibre</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Renal Products			
LOW ELECTROLYTE ENTERAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Liquid 8.1 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	6.08	500 ml	Nepro HP RTH
☛ Restricted For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.			
LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Powder 7.5 g protein, 59 g carbohydrate and 26.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Kindergen</i>
☛ Restricted For children (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease			
LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML			
☞ Liquid 8 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per 100 ml, carton	2.67	220 ml	Nepro HP (Strawberry) Nepro HP (Vanilla)
☛ Restricted For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.			
LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Liquid 9.1 g protein, 19 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, carton	3.31	237 ml	Novasource Renal (Vanilla)
☞ Liquid 3 g protein, 25.5 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 237 ml bottle			
☞ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml carton			<i>e.g. Renilon 7.5</i>
☛ Restricted For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.			
Respiratory Products			
LOW CARBOHYDRATE ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Liquid 6.2 g protein, 10.5 g carbohydrate and 9.32 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	1.66	237 ml	Pulmocare (Vanilla)
☛ Restricted For patients with CORD and hypercapnia, defined as a CO2 value exceeding 55 mmHg			
Surgical Products			
HIGH ARGININE ORAL FEED 1.4 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Liquid 7.6 g protein, 18.9 g carbohydrate, 3.9 g fat and 1.4 g fibre per 100 ml, carton	4.00	237 ml	Impact Advanced Recovery (Chocolate) Impact Advanced Recovery (Vanilla)
☛ Restricted Three packs per day for 5 to 7 days prior to major gastrointestinal, head or neck surgery			
PREOPERATIVE CARBOHYDRATE FEED 0.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the next page			
☞ Oral liq 0 g protein, 12.6 g carbohydrate and 0 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle	6.80	4	preOp

☛ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ➡ below)
e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic
\$	Per Manufacturer

➔ **Restricted**

Maximum of 400 ml as part of an Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) protocol 2 to 3 hours before major abdominal surgery.

Standard Feeds

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For patients with malnutrition, defined as any of the following:
 - 1.1 BMI < 18.5; or
 - 1.2 Greater than 10% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
 - 1.3 BMI < 20 with greater than 5% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
- 2 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or
- 3 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or
- 4 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 5 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 6 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition; or
- 7 For any other condition that meets the community Special Authority criteria.

ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 5.4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.3 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bottle		<i>e.g. Isosource Standard RTH</i>
⬆ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.3 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, bag	7.00	1,000 ml Nutrison Energy
⬆ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag		<i>e.g. Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre</i>
⬆ Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.75	250 ml Ensure Plus HN
⬆ Liquid 6.27 g protein, 20.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bag	7.00	1,000 ml Ensure Plus HN RTH
⬆ Liquid 6.38 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.2 g fibre per 100 ml, bag	7.00	1,000 ml Jevity HiCal RTH

ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	2.65	500 ml Osmolite RTH
	5.29	1,000 ml Osmolite RTH
⬆ Liquid 4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.24	250 ml Osmolite
⬆ Liquid 4 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 3.47 g fat and 1.76 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	2.65	500 ml Jevity RTH
	5.29	1,000 ml Jevity RTH
⬆ Liquid 4 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 3.47 g fat and 1.76 g fibre per 100 ml, can	1.32	237 ml Jevity
⬆ Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag		<i>e.g. NutrisonStdRTH; NutrisonLowSodium</i>
⬆ Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate, 3.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1000 ml bag		<i>e.g. Nutrison Multi Fibre</i>

ENTERAL FEED 1.2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 5.55 g protein, 15.1 g carbohydrate, 3.93 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag		<i>e.g. Jevity Plus RTH</i>
---	--	-----------------------------

SPECIAL FOODS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
↑ Powder 16 g protein, 59.8 g carbohydrate and 14 g fat per 100 g, can	13.00	850 g	Ensure (Chocolate) Ensure (Vanilla)
↑ Powder 21.9 g protein, 53.5 g carbohydrate and 14.5 g fat per 100 g, can	3.67	350 g	Fortisip (Vanilla)
↑ Powder 23 g protein, 65 g carbohydrate and 2.5 g fat per 100 g, can	14.90	900 g	Sustagen Hospital Formula (Chocolate) Sustagen Hospital Formula (Vanilla)
Note: Community subsidy of Sustagen Hospital Formula is subject to both Special Authority criteria and a manufacturer's surcharge. Higher subsidy by endorsement is available for patients meeting the following endorsement criteria; fat malabsorption, fat intolerance or chyle leak.			
ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
↑ Liquid 3.8 g protein, 23 g carbohydrate and 12.7 g fibre per 100 ml, 237 ml carton			<i>e.g. Resource Fruit Beverage</i>
ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the preceding page			
↑ Liquid 5.5 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate and 4.81 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.33	237 ml	Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
↑ Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton	1.26	200 ml	Ensure Plus (Banana) Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
↑ Liquid 4 g protein and 33.5 g carbohydrate per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortijuice</i>
↑ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip</i>
↑ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 2.3 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip Multi Fibre</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Bacterial and Viral Vaccines

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

† Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 30IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	10	Infanrix IPV
---	------	----	---------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Funded for any of the following:

- 1 A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or
- 2 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 3 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 4 Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

† Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 40 IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin, 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus, 10 mcg hepatitis B surface antigen in 0.5 ml syringe (1) and inj 10 mcg haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	10	Infanrix-hexa
---	------	----	----------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

- 1 Up to four doses for children up to the age of 10 for primary immunisation; or
- 2 Up to four doses (as appropriate) for children are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3 Up to five doses for children up to the age of 10 receiving solid organ transplantation.

Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Bacterial Vaccines

ADULT DIPHTHERIA AND TETANUS VACCINE

† Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	5	ADT Booster
---	------	---	--------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For vaccination of patients aged 45 and 65 years old; or
- 2 For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or
- 3 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 4 For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds; or
- 5 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

† Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	0.00	10	BCG Vaccine
---	------	----	--------------------

VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔Restricted			
For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis			
Note: increased risk is defined as:			
1 Living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; or			
2 Having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; or			
3 During their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000.			
Note: A list of countries with high rates of TB are available at http://www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis (Search for Downloads) or www.bcgatlas.org/index.php			
DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin and 2.5 mcg pertactin in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017.....	0.00	1	Boostrix
		10	Boostrix
➔Restricted			
Funded for any of the following:			
1 A single vaccine for pregnant woman between gestational weeks 28 and 38 during epidemics.			
2 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for children from age 7 to 17 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation.			
3 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for children from age 7 to 17 years inclusive for reimmunisation following immunosuppression			
Note: Tdap is not registered for patients aged less than 10 years. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 10 mcg vial with diluent syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017.....	0.00	1	Act-HIB
➔Restricted			
One dose for patients meeting any of the following:			
1 For primary vaccination in children; or			
2 For revaccination of children following immunosuppression; or			
3 For children aged 0-18 years with functional asplenia; or			
4 For patients pre- and post-splenectomy; or			
5 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.			
MENINGOCOCCAL (A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 4 mcg or each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 48 mcg of diphtheria toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017.....	0.00	1	Menactra
➔Restricted			
Any of the following:			
1 Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and patients with functional or anatomic asplenia; or			
2 One dose every five years for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or			
3 One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or			
4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or			
5 A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression*.			
Note: children under seven years of age require a second dose three years after the first and then five yearly.			
*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.			
MENINGOCOCCAL C CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 10 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017.....	0.00	1	Neisvac-C
		10	Neisvac-C

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and patients with functional or anatomic asplenia; or
- 2 One dose every five years for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
- 3 One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or
- 4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression*.

Note: children under seven years of age require a second dose three years after the first and then five yearly.

*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) CONJUGATE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☛ Inj 30.8 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	0.00	1	Prevenar 13
		10	Prevenar 13

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 A primary course of up to four doses for previously unvaccinated individuals up to the age of 59 months inclusive; or
- 2 Up to three doses as appropriate to complete the primary course of immunisation for individuals under the age of 59 months who have received one to three doses of PCV10; or
- 3 One dose is funded for high risk children who have previously received four doses of PCV10; or
- 4 Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients with HIV, patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post- solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens up to the age of 18; or
- 5 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☛ Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml vial (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype) – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	Pneumovax 23
--	------	---	---------------------

➔ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to three doses for patients pre- or post-splenectomy or with functional asplenia; or
- 2 Up to two doses are funded for high risk children to the age of 18; or
- 3 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

SALMONELLA TYPHI VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☛ Inj 25 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

➔ **Restricted**

For use during typhoid fever outbreaks

Viral Vaccines

HEPATITIS A VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☛ Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	Havrix Junior
☛ Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	Havrix

➔ **Restricted**

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

- 1 Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
- 2 Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
- 3 One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases.

VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE			
☞ Inj 40 mcg per 1 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	HBvaxPRO
☞ Restricted			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1 For dialysis patients; or			
2 For liver or kidney transplant patient.			
☞ Inj 5 mcg in 0.5 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	HBvaxPRO
☞ Restricted			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1 For household or sexual contacts of known hepatitis B carriers; or			
2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or			
3 For children up to the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or			
4 For HIV positive patients; or			
5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or			
6 For patients following immunosuppression; or			
7 For transplant patients.			
☞ Inj 10 mcg in 1 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	HBvaxPRO
☞ Restricted			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1 For household or sexual contacts of known hepatitis B carriers; or			
2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or			
3 For children up to the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or			
4 For HIV positive patients; or			
5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or			
6 For patients following immunosuppression; or			
7 For transplant patients.			
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16 AND 18) VACCINE [HPV] – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 120 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	10	Gardasil
☞ Restricted			
Maximum of three doses for patient meeting any of the following criteria:			
1 Females aged under 20 years old; or			
2 Patients aged under 26 years old with confirmed HIV infection; or			
3 For use in transplant patients.			
INFLUENZA VACCINE – Restricted see terms below			
☞ Inj 45 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe	90.00	10	Fluarix Influvac
☞ Restricted			
Any of the following:			
1 All people 65 years of age and over; or			
2 People under 65 years of age who:			
2.1 Have any of the following cardiovascular diseases:			
2.1.1 Ischaemic heart disease; or			
2.1.2 Congestive heart disease; or			
2.1.3 Rheumatic heart disease; or			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1.4 Congenital heart disease; or
- 2.1.5 Cerebro-vascular disease; or
- 2.2 Have any of the following chronic respiratory diseases:
 - 2.2.1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or
 - 2.2.2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function; or
- 2.3 Have diabetes;
- 2.4 Have chronic renal disease;
- 2.5 Have any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive;
- 2.6 Have any of the following other conditions:
 - 2.6.1 Autoimmune disease;
 - 2.6.2 Immune suppression;
 - 2.6.3 HIV;
 - 2.6.4 Transplant recipients;
 - 2.6.5 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases;
 - 2.6.6 Haemoglobinopathies;
 - 2.6.7 Are children on long term aspirin; or
- 2.7 Are pregnant, or
- 2.8 Are children aged four and under who have been hospitalised for respiratory illness or have a history of significant respiratory illness.

Note: The following conditions are excluded from funding:

- asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy; and
- hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease.

MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

Inj 1000 TCID50 measles, 12500 TCID50 mumps and 1000 TCID50 rubella vial with diluent – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	10	M-M-R-II
--	------	----	----------

➔ **Restricted**

A maximum of two doses for any patient meeting the following criteria:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

Inj 80 D-antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	IPOL
---	------	---	------

➔ **Restricted**

Up to three doses for patients meeting either of the following:

- 1 For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression.

Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

RABIES VACCINE

Inj 2.5 IU vial with diluent

ROTAVIRUS LIVE REASSORTANT ORAL VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

Oral susp G1, G2, G3, G4, P1(8) 11.5 million CCID50 units per 2 ml, tube – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	10	RotaTeq
---	------	----	---------

➔ **Restricted**

Maximum of three doses for patients meeting the following:

- 1 First dose to be administered in infants aged under 15 weeks of age; and
- 2 No vaccination being administered to children aged 8 months or over.

VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKEN POX VACCINE] – Restricted see terms below			
‡ Inj 2,000 PFU vial with diluent – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017	0.00	1	Varilrix

↪ Restricted

Maximum of two doses for any of the following:

- 1 For non-immune patients:
 - 1.1 With chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or
 - 1.2 With deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or
 - 1.3 Prior to solid organ transplant; or
 - 1.4 Prior to any elective immunosuppression*.
- 2 For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist.
- 3 For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist.
- 4 For HIV positive non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist.
- 5 For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella.
- 6 For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.
- 7 For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella

* immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Optional Pharmaceuticals			
NOTE:			
In addition to the products expressly listed here in Part III: Optional Pharmaceuticals, a number of additional Optional Pharmaceuticals, including some wound care products and disposable laparoscopic equipment, are listed in an addendum to Part III which is available at www.pharmac.govt.nz . The Optional Pharmaceuticals listed in the addendum are deemed to be listed in Part III, and the Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule applying to products listed in Part III apply to them.			
BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER			
1 meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 diagnostic test strips	20.00	1	Caresens II Caresens N Caresens N POP
Meter	9.00	1	FreeStyle Lite On Call Advanced Accu-Chek Performa
	19.00		
BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP			
Blood glucose test strips	10.56	50 test	CareSens CareSens N FreeStyle Lite Accu-Chek Performa Freestyle Optium
	21.65		
	28.75		
Blood glucose test strips × 50 and lancets × 5	19.10	50 test	On Call Advanced
BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER			
Meter	40.00	1	Freestyle Optium
INSULIN PEN NEEDLES			
29 g × 12.7 mm	10.50	100	B-D Micro-Fine
31 g × 5 mm	11.75	100	B-D Micro-Fine
31 g × 6 mm	10.50	100	ABM
31 g × 8 mm	10.50	100	ABM
			B-D Micro-Fine
32 g × 4 mm	10.50	100	B-D Micro-Fine
<i>(ABM 31 g × 8 mm to be delisted 1 May 2015)</i>			
INSULIN SYRINGES, DISPOSABLE WITH ATTACHED NEEDLE			
Syringe 0.3 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine
Syringe 0.3 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine II
Syringe 0.5 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine
Syringe 0.5 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine II
Syringe 1 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	13.00	100	ABM
			B-D Ultra Fine
Syringe 1 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	13.00	100	ABM
			B-D Ultra Fine II
<i>(ABM Syringe 1 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle to be delisted 1 May 2015)</i>			
<i>(ABM Syringe 1 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle to be delisted 1 May 2015)</i>			
KETONE BLOOD BETA-KETONE ELECTRODES			
Test strips	15.50	10 strip	Freestyle Optium Ketone
MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE			
Size 2	2.99	1	EZ-fit Paediatric Mask
PEAK FLOW METER			
Low Range	11.44	1	Breath-Alert
Normal Range	11.44	1	Breath-Alert

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

PART III - OPTIONAL PHARMACEUTICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PREGNANCY TEST - HCG URINE			
Cassette	22.80	40 test	Innovacon hCG One Step Pregnancy Test
SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE			
Test strip	6.00	50 strip	Accu-Chek Ketur-Test
SPACER DEVICE			
230 ml (single patient)	4.72	1	Space Chamber Plus
800 ml	8.50	1	Volumatic

- Symbols -		
8-methoxypsoralen	53	
- A -		
A-Scabies	50	
Abacavir sulphate	82	
Abacavir sulphate with lamivudine	82	
Abciximab	146	
Abilify	118	
ABM Hydroxocobalamin	25	
Acarbose	17	
Accarb	17	
Accu-Chek Ketur-Test	214	
Accu-Chek Performa	213	
Accuretic 10	38	
Accuretic 20	38	
Acetadote	182	
Acetazolamide	179	
Acetic acid		
Extemporaneously		
Compounded		
Preparations	190	
Genito-Urinary	55	
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline, glycerol and ricinoleic acid	55	
Acetic acid with propylene glycol	181	
Acetylcholine chloride	180	
Acetylcysteine	182	
Aciclovir		
Infections	88	
Sensory	176	
Acid Citrate Dextrose A	31	
Acidex	14	
Acipimox	45	
Acitretin	53	
Aclasta	94	
Act-HIB	208	
Actavis	120	
Actemra	165	
Actinomycin D	128	
Adalimumab	146	
Adapalene	50	
Adefin XL	42	
Adefovir dipivoxil	85	
Adenosine	39–40	
Adenuric	98	
Adrenaline	46	
ADT Booster	207	
Adult diphtheria and tetanus vaccine	207	
Advantan	52	
Advate	30	
Aerrane	103	
Afinitor	168	
Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System	38	
Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders	102	
Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings	182	
Ajmaline	40	
Alanase	170	
Albendazole	79	
Alendronate sodium	92–93	
Alendronate sodium with cholecalciferol	93	
Alfacalcidol	26	
Alfentanil	107	
Alinia	80	
Alitraq	199	
Allersoothe	171	
Allopurinol	97	
Alpha tocopheryl acetate	26	
Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers	39	
Alprazolam	122	
Alprostadiil hydrochloride	47	
Alteplase	34	
Alum	190	
Aluminium hydroxide	14	
Aluminium hydroxide with magnesium hydroxide and simethicone	14	
Amantadine hydrochloride	102	
AmBisome	75	
Ambrisentan	47	
Amethocaine	106, 178	
Nervous	106	
Sensory	178	
Amikacin	69	
Amiloride hydrochloride	43	
Amiloride hydrochloride with furosemide	43	
Amiloride hydrochloride with hydrochlorothiazide	43	
Aminophylline	174	
Amiodarone hydrochloride	40	
Amisulpride	118	
Amitriptyline	111	
Amlodipine	42	
Amorolfine	49	
Amoxicillin	72	
Amoxicillin Actavis	72	
Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid	72	
Amphotericin B		
Alimentary	24	
Infections	75–76	
Amsacrine	130	
Amyl nitrite	47	
Anabolic Agents	59	
Anaesthetics	103	
Anagrelide hydrochloride	130	
Analgesics	106	
Anastrozole	140	
Andriol Testocaps	59	
Androderm	59	
Androgen Agonists and Antagonists	59	
Anexate	182	
Antabuse	127	
Antacids and Antiflatulents	14	
Anti-Infective Agents	55	
Anti-Infective Preparations		
Dermatological	49	
Sensory	176	
Anti-Inflammatory Preparations	177	
Antiacne Preparations	50	
Antiallergy Preparations	170	
Antianaemics	28	
Antiarrhythmics	39	
Antibacterials	69	
Anticholinergic Agents	171	
Anticholinesterases	92	
Antidepressants	111	
Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents	14	
Antiepilepsy Drugs	113	
Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants	29	
Antifungals	75	
Antihypotensives	40	
Antimigraine Preparations	117	
Antimycobacterials	77	
Antinaus	118	
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents	117	
Antiparasitics	79	
Antipruritic Preparations	50	
Antipsychotic Agents	118	
Antiretrovirals	80	
Antirheumatoid Agents	92	
Antiseptics and Disinfectants	184	
Antispasmodics and Other		

Agents Altering Gut Motility	16	Aripiprazole	118	Atazanavir sulphate	84
Antithrombotics	31	Aristocort	52	Atenolol	40
Antithymocyte globulin (equine)	168	Aromasin	140	Atenolol-AFT	40
Antithymocyte globulin (rabbit)	168	Arrow - Clopid	33	ATGAM	168
Antiulcerants	16	Arrow-Amitriptyline	111	Ativan	122
Antivirals	85	Arrow-Bendrofluazide	44	Atomoxetine	124
Anxiolytics	122	Arrow-Brimonidine	180	Atorvastatin	44
Apidra	18	Arrow-Calcium	22	Atovaquone with proguanil hydrochloride	79
Apidra Solostar	18	Arrow-Citalopram	112	Atracurium besylate	98
Apo-Allopurinol	97	Arrow-Diazepam	122	Atripila	83
Apo-Amiloride	43	Arrow-Doxorubicin	128	Atropine sulphate Cardiovascular	40
Apo-Amlodipine	42	Arrow-Etidronate	94	Sensory	180
Apo-Amoxi	72	Arrow-Fluoxetine	112	Atropt	180
Apo-Azithromycin	71	Arrow-Gabapentin	113	Augmentin	72
Apo-Cilazapril/ Hydrochlorothiazide	38	Arrow-Iloprost	48	Auranofin	92
Apo-Clarithromycin	71	Arrow-Lamotrigine	115	Ava 20 ED	55
Apo-Clomipramine	111	Arrow-Lisinopril	38	Ava 30 ED	55
Apo-Diclo	100	Arrow-Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide	39	Avanza	111
Apo-Diltiazem CD	42	Arrow-Morphine LA	109	Avelox	73
Apo-Doxazosin	39	Arrow-Norfloxacin	73	Avelox IV 400	73
Apo-Imiquimod Cream 5%	54	Arrow-Ornidazole	80	Avonex	123
Apo-Megestrol	138	Arrow-Quinapril 10	38	Avonex Pen	123
Apo-Moclobemide	111	Arrow-Quinapril 20	38	Azacitidine	129
Apo-Nadolol	41	Arrow-Quinapril 5	38	Azactam	74
Apo-Nicotinic Acid	45	Arrow-Roxithromycin	71	Azamun	168
Apo-Oxybutynin	58	Arrow-Sertraline	113	Azathioprine	168
Apo-Perindopril	38	Arrow-Simva	44	Azithromycin	71
Apo-Pindolol	41	Arrow-Sumatriptan	117	Azol	62
Apo-Prazosin	39	Arrow-Timolol	179	AZT	83
Apo-Prednisone	60	Arrow-Tolterodine	58	Aztreonam	74
Apo-Prednisone S29	60	Arrow-Topiramate	116		
Apo-Propranolol	41	Arrow-Tramadol	110	- B -	
Apo-Pyridoxine	26	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR	112	B-D Micro-Fine	213
Apo-Ropinirole	103	Arsenic trioxide	130	B-D Ultra Fine	213
Apo-Zopiclone	124	Artemether with lumefantrine	79	B-D Ultra Fine II	213
Apomine	102	Artesunate	79	Bacillus calmette-guerin (BCG)	168
Apomorphine hydrochloride	102	Articaine hydrochloride	104	Bacillus calmette-guerin vaccine	207
Apraclonidine	180	Articaine hydrochloride with adrenaline	104	Baclofen	98
Aprepitant	117	Asacol	15	Bacterial and Viral Vaccines	207
Apresoline	47	Asamax	15	Bacterial Vaccines	207
Aprotinin	29	Ascorbic acid Alimentary	26	Baraclude	85
Aqueous cream	51	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	190	Barium sulphate	186
Arachis oil [Peanut oil]	190	Aspen Adrenaline	46	Barium sulphate with sodium bicarbonate	186
Arava	92	Aspen Ciprofloxacin	73	Barrier Creams and Emollients	50
Aremed	140	Aspirin Blood	33	Basiliximab	152
Arginine Varies	187	Nervous	106	BCG Vaccine	207
Argipressin [Vasopressin]	67	Asthalin	172	Beclazone 100	172
				Beclazone 250	172

Beclazone 50	172	Bile and Liver Therapy	17	Buprenorphine with	
Beclomethasone		Biliscopin	187	naloxone	126
dipropionate	170, 172	Bimatoprost	180	Bupropion hydrochloride	126
Bee venom	170	Biodone	108	Burinex	43
Bendrofluazide	44	Biodone Extra Forte	108	Buscopan	16
Bendroflumethiazide		Biodone Forte	108	Buserelin	62
[Bendrofluazide]	44	Biotin	22	Buspiron hydrochloride	122
BenefIX	30	Bisacodyl	21	Busulfan	128
Benzathine benzylpenicillin	72	Bismuth subgallate	190	Butacort Aqueous	170
Benzbromaron AL 100	97	Bismuth subnitrate and iodoform			
Benzbromarone	97	paraffin	188		
Benzocaine	104	Bismuth trioxide	17		
Benzoin	190	Bisoprolol fumarate	41		
Benzoyl peroxide	50	Bivalirudin	31		
Benztrop	102	Bleomycin sulphate	128		
Benztropine mesylate	102	Blood glucose diagnostic test			
Benzylamine hydrochloride	24	meter	213		
Benzylamine hydrochloride with		Blood glucose diagnostic test			
cetylpyridinium chloride	24	strip	213		
Benzylpenicillin sodium [Penicillin		Blood ketone diagnostic test			
G]	72	meter	213		
Beractant	175	Boceprevir	88		
Beta Scalp	53	Bonney's blue dye	187		
Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists	172	Boostrix	208		
Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers	40	Boric acid	190		
Betadine	184	Bortezomib	131		
Betadine Skin Prep	184	Bosentan	48		
Betagan	179	Bosvate	41		
Betahistine dihydrochloride	117	Botox	98		
Betaine	22	Botulism antitoxin	182		
Betamethasone	59	Breath-Alert	213		
Betamethasone dipropionate	52	Bridion	99		
Betamethasone dipropionate		Brilinta	33		
with calcipotriol	53	Brimonidine tartrate	180		
Betamethasone sodium		Brimonidine tartrate with			
phosphate with		timolol	180		
betamethasone acetate	59	Brinzolamide	179		
Betamethasone		Bromocriptine	102		
valerate	52-53	Brufen SR	100		
Betamethasone valerate with		Budesonide			
clioquinol	53	Alimentary	14		
Betamethasone valerate with		Respiratory	170, 172		
fusidic acid	53	Budesonide with			
Betaxolol	179	eformoterol	174		
Betoptic	179	Bumetanide	43		
Betoptic S	179	Bupafen	105		
Bevacizumab	152	Bupivacaine hydrochloride	104		
Bezafibrate	44	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with			
Bezalip	44	adrenaline	104		
Bezalip Retard	44	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with			
Bicalaccord	138	fentanyl	105		
Bicalutamide	138	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with			
Bicillin LA	72	glucose	105		

- C -

Cabergoline	61
Caffeine	124
Caffeine citrate	174
Cal-d-Forte	26
Calamine	50
Calcipotriol	53
Calcitonin	59
Calcitriol	26
Calcitriol-AFT	26
Calcium carbonate	14, 22
Calcium Channel Blockers	42
Calcium chloride	34
Calcium chloride with	
magnesium chloride,	
potassium chloride, sodium	
acetate, sodium chloride and	
sodium citrate	178
Calcium folinate	138
Calcium Folate Ebewe	138
Calcium gluconate	
Blood	34
Dermatological	54
Calcium Homeostasis	59
Calcium polystyrene	
sulphonate	37
Calcium Resonium	37
Calsource	22
Cancidas	77
Candesartan cilexetil	39
Candestar	39
Capecitabine	129
Capecitabine Winthrop	129
Capoten	38
Capsaicin	
Musculoskeletal System	101
Nervous	106
Captopril	38
Carbaccord	133
Carbamazepine	113
Carbasorb-X	183
Carbimazole	67
Carbomer	181

Carboplatin	133	Chlorambucil	128	Cisplatin Ebewe	133
Carboplatin Ebewe	133	Chloramphenicol		Citalopram hydrobromide	112
Carboprost trometamol	57	Infections	74	Citanest	106
Carboxymethylcellulose		Sensory	176	Citric acid	190
Alimentary	24	Chlorhexidine		Citric acid with magnesium oxide	
Extemporaneously		Genito-Urinary	55	and sodium picosulfate	20
Compounded		Various	184, 188	Citric acid with sodium	
Preparations	190	Chlorhexidine gluconate		bicarbonate	186
Cardinol LA	41	Alimentary	24	Cladribine	130
Cardizem CD	42	Extemporaneously		Clarithromycin	71
CareSens	213	Compounded		Clexane	32
Caresens II	213	Preparations	190	Clindamycin	74
CareSens N	213	Genito-Urinary	55	Clindamycin ABM	74
Caresens N	213	Chlorhexidine with		Clobazam	113
Caresens N POP	213	cetrimide	184, 188	Clobetasol propionate	52, 54
Carmellose sodium	181	Chlorhexidine with ethanol	184	Clobetasone butyrate	52
Carmustine	128	Chloroform	190	Clofazimine	77
Carvedilol	41	Chloroquine phosphate	79	Clomazol	49, 55
Caspofungin	77	Chlorothiazide	44	Clomiphene citrate	61
Catapres	43	Chlorpheniramine maleate	170	Clomipramine hydrochloride	111
Catapres-TTS-1	43	Chlorpromazine		Clonazepam	113, 122
Catapres-TTS-2	43	hydrochloride	119	Clonidine	43
Catapres-TTS-3	43	Chlorsig	176	Clonidine BNM	43
Ceenu	128	Chlortalidone		Clonidine hydrochloride	43
Cefaclor	70	[Chlorthalidone]	44	Clopidogrel	33
Cefalexin	70	Chlorthalidone	44	Clopine	119
Cefalexin Sandoz	70	Choice TT380 Short	56	Clopixol	121, 122
Cefazolin	70	Choice TT380 Standard	56	Clostridium botulinum type A	
Cefepime	70	Cholecalciferol	26	toxin	98
Cefotaxime	70	Cholestyramine	44	Clotrimazole	
Cefotaxime Sandoz	70	Choline salicylate with		Dermatological	49
Cefoxitin	70	cetalkonium chloride	24	Genito-Urinary	55
Ceftaroline fosamil	70	Cholvastin	44	Clove oil	190
Ceftazidime	70	Choriogonadotropin alfa	63	Clozapine	119
Ceftriaxone	70	Ciclopirox olamine	49	Clozaril	119
Ceftriaxone-AFT	70	Ciclosporin	140	Co-trimoxazole	75
Cefuroxime	70	Cidofovir	88	Coal tar	190
Celecoxib	99	Cilazapril	38	Coal tar with salicylic acid and	
Celiprolol	41	Cilazapril with		sulphur	53
CellCept	169	hydrochlorothiazide	38	Coal tar with triethanolamine	
Celol	41	Cilicaine	72	lauryl sulphate and	
Centrally-Acting Agents	43	Cilicaine VK	72	fluorescein	53
Cephalexin ABM	70	Cimetidine	16	Cocaine hydrochloride	105
Cetirizine hydrochloride	170	Cinchocaine hydrochloride with		Cocaine hydrochloride with	
Cetomacrogol	51	hydrocortisone	15	adrenaline	105
Cetomacrogol with glycerol	51	Cipflox	73	Codeine phosphate	
Cetrimide	190	Ciprofloxacin		Extemporaneously	
Champix	127	Infections	73	Compounded	
Charcoal	183	Sensory	176	Preparations	190
Chemotherapeutic Agents	128	Ciprofloxacin with		Nervous	107
Chicken pox vaccine	211	hydrocortisone	176	Cogentin	102
Chlorafast	176	Ciproxin HC Otic	176	Colaspase [L-asparaginase]	131
Chloral hydrate	123	Cisplatin	133	Colchicine	98

Colestimethate	74		
Colestipol hydrochloride	45		
Colgout	98		
Colifoam	15		
Colistin sulphomethate [Colestimethate]	74		
Colistin-Link	74		
Colloidion flexible	190		
Colofac	16		
Colony-Stimulating Factors	34		
Coloxyl	20		
Compound electrolytes	34, 37		
Compound electrolytes with glucose	34, 37		
Compound hydroxybenzoate	190		
Compound sodium lactate [Hartmann's solution]	35		
Compound sodium lactate with glucose	35		
Concerta	125		
Condyline	54		
Contraceptives	55		
Contrast Media	185		
Cordarone-X	40		
Corticosteroids Dermatological	52		
Hormone Preparations	59		
Corticotrorelin (ovine)	62		
Cosopt	179		
Cough Suppressants	172		
Crotamiton	50		
Crystaderm	49		
CT Plus+	186		
Curam Duo	72		
Curosurf	175		
Cvite	26		
Cyclizine hydrochloride	117		
Cyclizine lactate	117		
Cyclogyl	180		
Cyclopentolate hydrochloride	180		
Cyclophosphamide	128		
Cycloserine	78		
Cyklokapron	30		
Cymevene	88		
Cyproheptadine hydrochloride	170		
Cyproterone acetate	59		
Cyproterone acetate with ethinyloestradiol	55		
Cysteamine hydrochloride	190		
Cytarabine	130		
		- D -	
D-Penamine	92		
Dabigatran	31		
Dacarbazine	131		
Dactinomycin [Actinomycin D]	128		
Daivobet	53		
Daivonex	53		
Dalacin C	74		
Dalteparin	31		
Danaparoid	31		
Danazol	62		
Danthron with poloxamer	21		
Dantrium	98		
Dantrolene	98		
Dapa-Tabs	44		
Dapsone Contracted	78		
Infections	78		
Daptomycin	74		
Darunavir	84		
Dasatinib	133		
Daunorubicin	128		
DBL Amikacin	69		
DBL Aminophylline	174		
DBL Cefepime	70		
DBL Cefotaxime	70		
DBL Docetaxel	137		
DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride	129		
DBL Ergometrine	57		
DBL Leucovorin Calcium	138		
DBL Meropenem	69		
DBL Morphine Sulphate	109		
DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride	110		
DBL Rocuronium Bromide	99		
DBL Tobramycin	69		
DDI	82		
De-Nol	17		
De-Worm	79		
Decongestants	172		
Decongestants and Antiallergics	177		
Decozol	24		
Deferasirox	183		
Deferiprone	183		
Defibrotide	31		
Definity	187		
Demeclocycline hydrochloride	73		
Deoxycoformycin	132		
Depo-Medrol	60		
Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine	60		
Depo-Provera	56		
Depo-Testosterone	59		
Deprim	75		
Dermol	52, 54		
Desferrioxamine mesilate	183		
Desflurane	103		
Desmopressin acetate	67		
Desmopressin-PH&T	67		
Dexamethasone Hormone Preparations	60		
Sensory	177		
Dexamethasone phosphate	60		
Dexamethasone with framycetin and gramicidin	176		
Dexamethasone with neomycin sulphate and polymyxin B sulphate	177		
Dexamethasone with tobramycin	177		
Dexamethasone-hameln	60		
Dexametamine sulfate	125		
Dexmedetomidine	103		
Dextrose	17, 35, 190		
Alimentary	17		
Blood	35		
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	190		
Dextrose with sodium citrate and citric acid [Acid Citrate Dextrose A]	31		
DHC Continus	107		
Diabetes	17		
Diacomit	116		
Diagnostic Agents	187		
Diagnostic and Surgical Preparations	178		
Diamide Relief	14		
Diamox	179		
Diatrizoate meglumine with sodium amidotrizoate	185		
Diatrizoate sodium	185		
Diazepam	113, 122		
Diazoxide Alimentary	17		
Cardiovascular	47		
Dichlorobenzyl alcohol with amylmetacresol	24		
Diclax SR	100		
Diclofenac sodium Musculoskeletal System	100		

Ethanol, dehydrated	182	acid	23	Fluticasone with salmeterol	174
Ethics Aspirin EC	33	Ferrous sulphate with folic acid	23	Foban	49
Ethics Enalapril	38	Ferrum H	23	Folic acid	29
Ethinylestradiol	62	Fexofenadine hydrochloride	171	Fondaparinux sodium	32
Ethinylestradiol with desogestrel	55	Filgrastim	34	Food Modules	193
Ethinylestradiol with levonorgestrel	55	Finasteride	58	Food/Fluid Thickeners	194
Ethinylestradiol with norethisterone	55	Fingolimod	123	Forteo	97
Ethosuximide	113	Finpro	58	Fortisip (Vanilla)	206
Ethyl chloride	105	Flagyl	80	Fortum	70
Etidronate disodium	94	Flagyl-S	80	Fosamax	92
Etomidate	103	Flamazine	49	Fosamax Plus	93
Etopophos	131	Flecainide acetate	40	Foscarnet sodium	88
Etoposide	131	Fleet Phosphate Enema	21	Fosfomycin	74
Etoposide (as phosphate)	131	Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy	170	Fragmin	31
Etoricoxib	100	Flixotide	173	Framycetin sulphate	176
Etravirine	82	Flixotide Accuhaler	173	Freeflex	36
Everolimus	168	Florinef	60	FreeStyle Lite	213
Evista	96	Fluanxol	121	Freestyle Optium	213
Exelon	126	Fluarix	210	Freestyle Optium Ketone	213
Exemestane	140	Flucloxacillin	72	Fresofol 1%	104
Exjade	183	Flucloxin	72	Frusemide-Clarix	43
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	190	Fluconazole	76	Fucidin	74
EZ-fit Paediatric Mask	213	Fluconazole-Clarix	76	Fucithalmic	176
Ezetimibe	45	Flucytosine	77	Fungilin	24
Ezetimibe with simvastatin	45	Fludara Oral	130	Furosemide (frusemide)	43
- F -					
Factor eight inhibitors bypassing agent	30	Fludarabine Ebewe	130	Fusidic acid Dermatological	49
Febuxostat	98	Fludarabine phosphate	130	Infections	74
FEIBA	30	Fludrocortisone acetate	60	Sensory	176
Felodipine	42	Fluids and Electrolytes	34	Fuzeon	80
Fenpaed	100	Flumazenil	182	- G -	
Fentanyl	108	Flumetasone pivalate with clioquinol	177	Gabapentin	113
Fentanyl Sandoz	108	Fluocortolone caproate with fluocortolone pivalate and cinchocaine	15	Gadobenic acid	186
Ferinject	23	Fluorescein sodium	178	Gadobutrol	186
Ferodan	23	Fluorescein sodium with lignocaine hydrochloride	178	Gadodiamide	186
Ferric carboxymaltose	23	Fluorescite	178	Gadoteric acid	186
Ferric subsulfate	29	Fluorometholone	177	Gadovist	186
Ferriprox	183	Fluorouracil	130	Gadoxetate disodium	187
Ferro-F-Tabs	23	Fluorouracil Ebewe	130	Gamma benzene hexachloride	49
Ferro-tab	23	Fluorouracil sodium	54	Ganciclovir	
Ferrograd	23	Fluoxetine hydrochloride	112	Infections	88
Ferrous fumarate	23	Flupentixol decanoate	121	Sensory	176
Ferrous fumarate with folic acid	23	Fluphenazine decanoate	121	Gardasil	210
Ferrous gluconate with ascorbic acid	23	Flutamide	138	Gastrografin	185
Ferrous sulphate	23	Flutamin	138	Gastrosoothe	16
Ferrous sulphate with ascorbic acid	23	Fluticasone	173	Gefitinib	134
		Fluticasone propionate	170	Gelafusal	37
				Gelatine, succinylated	37
				Gelofusine	37
				Gemcitabine	130
				Gemcitabine Ebewe	130
				Gemfibrozil	44

Genoptic	176	Granisetron	117	Hydrocortisone acetate	
Genox	140			Alimentary	15
Gentamicin sulphate			- H -	Dermatological	52
Infections	69	Habitrol	127	Hydrocortisone and paraffin	
Sensory	176	Habitrol (Classic)	127	liquid and lanolin	52
Gestrinone	62	Habitrol (Fruit)	127	Hydrocortisone butyrate	52, 54
Gilenya	123	Habitrol (Mint)	127	Hydrocortisone with	
Ginet	55	Haem arginate	22	miconazole	53
Glatiramer acetate	123	Haemophilus influenzae type B		Hydrocortisone with natamycin	
Glaucoma Preparations	179	vaccine	208	and neomycin	53
Glibenclamide	19	Haldol	121	Hydrocortisone with paraffin and	
Gliclazide	19	Haldol Concentrate	121	wool fat	52
Glipizide	19	Haloperidol	119	Hydrogen peroxide	49
Glivec	134	Haloperidol decanoate	121	Hydroxocobalamin	182
Glizide	19	Hameln	107	Hydroxocobalamin acetate	25
Glucagen Hypokit	17	Hartmann's solution	34	Hydroxychloroquine	92
Glucagon hydrochloride	17	Havrix	209	Hydroxyethyl starch 130/0.4 with	
Glucerna Select (Vanilla)	198	Havrix Junior	209	magnesium chloride,	
Glucerna Select RTH		HBvaxPRO	210	potassium chloride, sodium	
(Vanilla)	198	Healon GV	179	acetate and sodium	
Glucose [Dextrose]		healthE Dimethicone 5%	50	chloride	37
Alimentary	17	healthE Fatty Cream	51	Hydroxyethyl starch 130/0.4 with	
Blood	35	Heparin sodium	32	sodium chloride	37
Extemporaneously		Heparinised saline	32	Hydroxyurea	131
Compounded		Heparon Junior	199	Hydrotron	44
Preparations	191	Hepatitis A vaccine	209	Hylo-Fresh	181
Glucose with potassium		Hepatitis B recombinant		Hyosine butylbromide	16
chloride	35	vaccine	210	Hyoscine	
Glucose with potassium chloride		Hepsera	85	hydrobromide	117-118
and sodium chloride	35	Herceptin	167	Hyperuricaemia and Antigout	97
Glucose with sodium chloride	35	Hexamine hippurate	74	Hypnovel	124
Glucose with sucrose and		Histaclear	170	Hypromellose	178, 181
fructose	17	Histamine acid phosphate	187	Hypromellose with dextran	181
Glycerin with sodium		Holoxan	128	Hysite	180
saccharin	191	Hormone Replacement			
Glycerin with sucrose	191	Therapy	61	- I -	
Glycerol		HPV	210	Ibiamox	72
Alimentary	21	Humalog Mix 25	18	Ibuprofen	100
Extemporaneously		Humalog Mix 50	18	Idarubicin hydrochloride	129
Compounded		Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16		Ifosfamide	128
Preparations	191	and 18) vaccine [HPV]	210	Ikorel	47
Glycerol with paraffin	51	Humatin	69	Iloprost	48
Glyceryl trinitrate		Humira	146	Imatinib mesilate	134-135
Alimentary	16	HumiraPen	146	Imatinib-AFT	135
Cardiovascular	45	Hyaluronidase	97	Imiglycerase	22
Glycine	188	Hybloc	41	Imipenem with cilastatin	69
Glycopyrronium	171	Hydralazine hydrochloride	47	Imipramine hydrochloride	111
Glycopyrronium bromide	16	Hydrea	131	Imiquimod	54
Glypressin	68	Hydrocortisone		Immune Modulators	90
Glytrin	45	Dermatological	52	Immunosuppressants	140
Gonadorelin	62	Extemporaneously		Impact Advanced Recovery	
Goserelin	62	Compounded		(Chocolate)	204
Granirex	117	Preparations	191	Impact Advanced Recovery	
		Hormone Preparations	60		

(Vanilla)	204	Irinotecan hydrochloride	131	L-ornithine L-aspartate	17
Imuran	168	Iron polymaltose	23	Labetalol	41
Indacaterol	173	Iron sucrose	23	Lacosamide	114
Indapamide	44	Irrigation Solutions	188	Lactose	191
Indigo carmine	187	ISENTRESS	85	Lactulose	21
Indinavir	84	Ismo 40 Retard	45	Laevolac	21
Indocyanine green	187	Ismo-20	45	Lamictal	115
Indomethacin	100	Isoflurane	103	Lamivudine	83, 86
Infanrix IPV	207	Isoniazid	78	Lamotrigine	115
Infanrix-hexa	207	Isoniazid with rifampicin	78	Lansoprazole	16
Infliximab	152	Isoprenaline	46	Lantus	18
Influenza vaccine	210	Isopropyl alcohol	184	Lantus SoloStar	18
Influvac	210	Isoptin	42	Lapatinib	135
Inhaled Corticosteroids	172	Isopto Carpine	180	Lariam	79
Innovacon hCG One Step Pregnancy Test	214	Isosorbide mononitrate	45	Latanoprost	180
Insulin aspart	18	Isotretinoin	50	Lax-Sachets	21
Insulin aspart with insulin aspart protamine	18	Ispaghula (psyllium) husk	20	Lax-Tabs	21
Insulin glargine	18	Isradipine	42	Laxatives	20
Insulin glulisine	18	Itch-Soothe	50	Laxsol	20
Insulin isophane	18	Itraconazole	76	Leflunomide	92
Insulin isophane	18	Itrazole	76	Lenalidomide	131
Insulin lispro	18	Ivermectin	79	Letraccord	140
Insulin lispro with insulin lispro protamine	18	- J -		Letrozole	140
Insulin neutral	18	Jadelle	56	Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists	173
Insulin neutral with insulin isophane	18	Jevity	205	Leunase	131
Insulin pen needles	213	Jevity HiCal RTH	205	Leuporelin acetate	63
Insulin syringes, disposable with attached needle	213	Jevity RTH	205	Leustatin	130
Integrilin	33	- K -		Levetiracetam	115
Intelligence	82	Kaletra	84	Levetiracetam-Rex	115
Interferon alfa-2a	90	Kenacomb	177	Levobunolol hydrochloride	179
Interferon alfa-2b	90	Kenacort-A 10	60	Levocabastine	177
Interferon beta-1-alpha	123	Kenacort-A 40	60	Levocarnitine	22
Interferon beta-1-beta	123	Kenalog in Orabase	24	Levodopa with benserazide	103
Interferon gamma	90	Ketamine	103	Levodopa with carbidopa	103
Intra-uterine device	56	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured)	203	Levomepromazine	119
Invanz	69	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured)	203	Levonorgestrel	56
Invega Sustenna	121	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla)	203	Levosimendan	46
Iodine	67	Ketoconazole		Levothyroxine	67
Iodine with ethanol	184	Dermatological	49	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride	105
Iodised oil	185	Infections	75	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with adrenaline	105
Iodixanol	185	Ketone blood beta-ketone electrodes	213	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with adrenaline and tetracaine hydrochloride	105
Iohexol	185	Ketoprofen	100	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with chlorhexidine	105
Iopidine	180	Ketorolac trometamol	177	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with	
Ioscan	185	Kivexa	82		
IPOLE	211	Klacid	71		
Ipratropium bromide	170-171	Klean Prep	20		
Iressa	134	Kogenate FS	30		
Irinotecan Actavis 100	131	Konaktion MM	31		
Irinotecan Actavis 40	131	Konsyl-D	20		
		- L -			
		L-asparaginase	131		

phenylephrine hydrochloride	105		
Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with prilocaine	106		
Lidocaine-Claris	105		
Lignocaine	105		
Lincomycin	74		
Lindane [Gamma benzene hexachloride]	49		
Linezolid	75		
Lioresal Intrathecal	98		
Liothyronine sodium	67		
Lipazil	44		
Lipid-Modifying Agents	44		
Lipiodol Ultra Fluid	185		
Liquibar	186		
Liquifilm Forte	181		
Liquifilm Tears	181		
Lisinopril	38		
Lissamine green	178		
Lisuride hydrogen maleate	103		
Lithicarb FC	119		
Lithium carbonate	119		
Local Preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders	15		
Locoid	52, 54		
Locoid Crelo	52		
Locoid Lipocream	52		
Lodoxamide	177		
Logem	115		
Lomide	177		
Lomustine	128		
Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists	173		
Loniten	47		
Loperamide hydrochloride	14		
Lopinavir with ritonavir	84		
Lopresor	41		
Lorafix	171		
LoraPaed	171		
Loratadine	171		
Lorazepam	113, 122		
Lormetazepam	123		
Losartan Actavis	39		
Losartan potassium	39		
Losartan potassium with hydrochlorothiazide	39		
Lovir	88		
Loxalate	112		
Loxamine	112		
Lucrin Depot PDS	63		
Lycinate	45		
Lyderm	50		
		- M -	
m-Amoxiclav	72		
m-Eslon	109		
M-M-R-II	211		
m-Mometasone	52		
Mabthera	158		
Macroglol 3350 with ascorbic acid, potassium chloride and sodium chloride	20		
Macroglol 3350 with potassium chloride, sodium bicarbonate and sodium chloride	21		
Macroglol 3350 with potassium chloride, sodium bicarbonate, sodium chloride and sodium sulphate	20		
Macroglol 400 and propylene glycol	181		
Madopar 125	103		
Madopar 250	103		
Madopar 62.5	103		
Madopar HBS	103		
Madopar Rapid	103		
Mafenide acetate	49		
Magnesium hydroxide			
Alimentary	23		
Extemporaneously			
Compounded Preparations	191		
Magnesium oxide	23		
Magnesium sulphate	23		
Magnevist	187		
Malarone	79		
Malarone Junior	79		
Malathion [Maldison]	50		
Malathion with permethrin and piperonyl butoxide	50		
Maldison	49		
Mannitol	43		
Maprotiline hydrochloride	111		
Marcaïn	104		
Marcaïn Heavy	105		
Marcaïn Isobaric	104		
Marcaïn with Adrenaline	104		
Marevan	33		
Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+	54		
Martindale Acetylcysteine	182		
Mask for spacer device	213		
Mast Cell Stabilisers	174		
Maxidex	177		
Maxitrol	177		
Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine	211		
Mebendazole	79		
Mebeverine hydrochloride	16		
Medrol	60		
Medroxyprogesterone	62		
Medroxyprogesterone acetate			
Genito-Urinary	56		
Hormone Preparations	61		
Mefenamic acid	100		
Mefloquine	79		
Megestrol acetate	138		
Meglumine gadopentetate	187		
Meglumine iotroxate	187		
Melatonin	123		
Meloxicam	100		
Melphalan	128		
Menactra	208		
Meningococcal (A, C, Y and W-135) conjugate vaccine	208		
Meningococcal C conjugate vaccine	208		
Menthol	191		
Mepivacaine hydrochloride	106		
Mercaptopurine	130		
Meropenem	69		
Mesalazine	15		
Mesna	138		
Mestinon	92		
Metabolic Disorder Agents	21		
Metabolic Products	195		
Metamide	118		
Metaraminol	46		
Metformin	19		
Methacholine chloride	187		
Methadone hydrochloride			
Extemporaneously			
Compounded Preparations	191		
Nervous	108		
Methatabs	108		
Methohexital sodium	103		
Methopt	181		
Methotrexate	130		
Methotrexate Ebewe	130		
Methotrexate Sandoz	130		
Methoxsalen			
[8-methoxypsoralen]	53		
Methoxyflurane	106		
Methyl aminolevulinate hydrochloride	54		
Methyl hydroxybenzoate	191		
Methylcellulose	191		

Methylcellulose with glycerin and sodium saccharin 191	Mirtazapine 111	Natamycin 176
Methylcellulose with glycerin and sucrose 191	Misoprostol 16	Natulan 132
Methylidopa 43	Mitomycin C 129	Nausicalm 117
Methylene blue 187	Mitozantrone 129	Navelbine 138
Methylphenidate hydrochloride 125	Mitozantrone Ebewe 129	Nedocromil 174
Methylprednisolone (as sodium succinate) 60	Mivacron 99	Nefopam hydrochloride 106
Methylprednisolone aceponate 52	Mivacurium chloride 99	Neisvac-C 208
Methylprednisolone acetate 60	Moclobemide 111	Neocate Advance (Vanilla) 201
Methylprednisolone acetate with lignocaine 60	Modafinil 125	Neocate Gold (Unflavoured) 201
Methylthionium chloride [Methylene blue] 187	Modecate 121	Neoral 140
Methylxanthines 174	Mogine 115	Neostigmine metilsulfate 92
Metoclopramide hydrochloride 118	Mometasone furoate 52	Neostigmine metilsulfate with glycopyrronium bromide 92
Metoclopramide hydrochloride with paracetamol 117	Monosodium glutamate with sodium aspartate 189	Neosynephrine HCL 47
Metolazone 44	Monosodium l-aspartate 189	Nepro HP (Strawberry) 204
Metoprolol - AFT CR 41	Montelukast 173	Nepro HP (Vanilla) 204
Metoprolol succinate 41	Morocotocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] 30	Nepro HP RTH 204
Metoprolol tartrate 41	Morphine hydrochloride 108	Neulastim 34
Metronidazole Dermatological 49	Morphine sulphate 109	Neupogen 34
Metronidazole Infections 80	Morphine tartrate 109	NeuroTabs 23
Metryapone 62	Motetis 102	Nevirapine 82
Mexiletine hydrochloride 40	Mouth and Throat 24	Nevirapine Alphapharm 82
Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP 40	Moxifloxacin 73	Nicorandil 47
Miacalcic 59	Mucolytics and Expectorants 174	Nicotine 127
Mianserin hydrochloride 111	Multihance 186	Nicotinic acid 45
Micolette 21	Multiple Sclerosis Treatments 123	Nifedipine 42
Miconazole 24	Multivitamins 25	Nilotinib 135
Miconazole nitrate Dermatological 49	Mupirocin 49	Nilstat 24, 76
Miconazole nitrate Genito-Urinary 55	Muscle Relaxants and Related Agents 98	Nimodipine 42
Micreme 55	Myambutol 78	Nitazoxanide 80
Micreme H 53	Mycobutin 78	Nitrados 124
Microgynon 50 ED 55	MycoNail 49	Nitrates 45
Midazolam 124	Mycophenolate mofetil 169	Nitrazepam 124
Midodrine 40	Mydriacyl 180	Nitroderm TTS 10 45
Mifepristone 57	Mydriatics and Cycloplegics 180	Nitroderm TTS 5 45
Milrinone 47	Mylan Atenolol 40	Nitrofurantoin 75
Minerals 22	Mylan Fentanyl Patch 108	Nitronal 45
Minidiab 19	Myleran 128	Noflam 250 101
Minirin 67	- N -	Noflam 500 101
MiniTT380 Slimline 56	Nadolol 41	Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs 99
Minocycline 74	Naloxone hydrochloride 182	Nonacog alfa [Recombinant factor IX] 30
Minoxidil 47	Naltracord 127	Noradrenaline 46
	Naltrexone hydrochloride 127	Norethisterone Genito-Urinary 56
	Naphazoline hydrochloride 178	Norethisterone Hormone Preparations 62
	Naphcon Forte 178	Norethisterone with mestranol 55
	Naproxen 101	Norfloracin 73
	Naropin 106	Normison 124
	Natalizumab 123	Norpress 111
		Nortriptyline hydrochloride 111

Norvir	84	OncoTICE	168	Ozole	76
Novasource Renal (Vanilla)	204	Ondanaccord	118	- P -	
Novatretin	53	Ondansetron	118	Pacifen	98
NovoMix 30 FlexPen	18	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA	118	Pacific Buspirone	122
NovoRapid FlexPen	18	One-Alpha	26	Paclitaxel	138
NovoSeven RT	30	Onkotrone	129	Paclitaxel Ebewe	138
Noxafil	76	Onrex	118	Paliperidone	121
Nupentin	113	Optional Pharmaceuticals	213	Pamidronate disodium	94
Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre	203	Ora-Blend	191	Pamisol	94
Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre		Ora-Blend SF	191	Panadol	107
RTH	203	Ora-Plus	191	Pancreatic enzyme	19
Nutrison Concentrated	199	Ora-Sweet	191	Pancuronium bromide	99
Nutrison Energy	205	Ora-Sweet SF	191	Pantoprazole	17
Nyefax Retard	42	Oracort	24	Pantoprazole Actavis 20	17
Nystatin		Oratane	50	Pantoprazole Actavis 40	17
Alimentary	24	Ornidazole	80	Papaverine hydrochloride	47
Dermatological	49	Orphenadrine citrate	99	Paper wasp venom	170
Genito-Urinary	55	Orphenadrine hydrochloride	102	Para-aminosalicylic Acid	78
Infections	76	Oruvail SR	100	Paracare	107
- O -		Oseltamivir	89	Paracare Double Strength	107
Obstetric Preparations	57	Osmolite	205	Paracetamol	107
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor		Osmolite RTH	205	Paracetamol + Codeine	
VIII]	30	Other Cardiac Agents	46	(Relieve)	110
Octreotide	139	Other Endocrine Agents	61	Paracetamol with codeine	110
Ocular Lubricants	181	Other Oestrogen		Paraffin	
Oestradiol	61-62	Preparations	62	Alimentary	20
Oestradiol valerate	61	Other Otological		Dermatological	51
Oestradiol with norethisterone		Preparations	181	Extemporaneously	
acetate	61	Other Progestogen		Compounded	
Oestriol		Preparations	62	Preparations	191
Genito-Urinary	57	Other Skin Preparations	54	Paraffin liquid with soft white	
Hormone Preparations	62	Ox-Pam	123	paraffin	181
Oestrogens	57	Oxaliplatin	133	Paraffin liquid with wool fat	181
Oestrogens (conjugated		Oxaliplatin Actavis 100	133	Paraffin with wool fat	51
equine)	61	Oxaliplatin Actavis 50	133	Paraldehyde	113
Oestrogens with		Oxandrolone	59	Parcoxib	101
medroxyprogesterone		Oxazepam	123	Paromomycin	69
acetate	61	Oxpentifylline	47	Paroxetine hydrochloride	112
Oil in water emulsion	51	Oxybuprocaine		Paser	78
Oily phenol [Phenol oily]	16	hydrochloride	178	Patent blue V	187
Olanzapine	119, 121	Oxybutynin	58	Paxam	122
Olive oil	191	Oxycodone ControlledRelease		Pazopanib	136
Olopatadine	177	Tablets(BNM)	110	Peak flow meter	213
Olsalazine	15	Oxycodone hydrochloride	110	Peanut oil	190
Omalizumab	157	Oxycodone Orion	110	Pediasure (Chocolate)	203
Omeprazole	16	OxyContin	110	Pediasure (Strawberry)	203
Omezol Relief	16	Oxymetazoline		Pediasure (Vanilla)	203
Omnipaque	185	hydrochloride	172	Pediasure RTH	203
Omniscan	186	OxyNorm	110	Pegaspargase	132
Omnitrope	63	Oxytocin	57	Pegasus RBV Combination	
On Call Advanced	213	Oxytocin BNM	57	Pack	90
Onbrez Breezhaler	173	Oxytocin with ergometrine		Pegasyg	90
Oncaspar	132	maleate	57	Pegfilgrastim	34

Pegylated interferon alfa-2a	90	Pinorax Forte	21	ethanol	184
Penicillamine	92	Pioglitazone	19	Pradaxa	31
Penicillin G	72	Piperacillin with tazobactam	72	Pralidoxime iodide	182
Penicillin V	72	Pipothiazine palmitate	122	Pramipexole hydrochloride	103
Pentacarinat	80	Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues	62	Prasugrel	33
Pentagastrin	62	Pivmecillinam	75	Pravastatin	44
Pentamidine isethionate	80	Pizaccord	19	Praziquantel	79
Pentasa	15	Pizotifen	117	Prazosin	39
Pentostatin [Deoxycofomycin]	132	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry)	196	Precedex	103
Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline]	47	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange)	196	Prednisolone	60
Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla)	199	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Unflavoured)	196	Prednisolone acetate	177
Peptisoothie	16	Plaquenil	92	Prednisolone sodium phosphate	177
Perfalgan	107	Plendil ER	42	Prednisone	60
Perflutren	187	pms-Bosentan	48	Pregnancy test - hCG urine	214
Perhexiline maleate	42	Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine	209	preOp	204
Pericyazine	120	Pneumococcal (PPV23) polysaccharide vaccine	209	Prevenar 13	209
Perindopril	38	Pneumovax 23	209	Prezista	84
Permethrin	50	Podophyllotoxin	54	Prilocaine hydrochloride	106
Peteha	78	Polidocanol	29	Prilocaine hydrochloride with felypressin	106
Pethidine hydrochloride	110	Poliomyelitis vaccine	211	Primaquine phosphate	80
Pexsig	42	Poloxamer	20	Primaxin	69
Phenelzine sulphate	111	Poly Gel	181	Primidone	115
Phenindione	32	Poly-Tears	181	Primolut N	62
Phenobarbitone	115, 124	Poly-Visc	181	Primovist	187
Phenobarbitone sodium	191	Polyhexamethylene biguanide	191	Probenecid	98
Phenol Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	191	Polyvinyl alcohol	181	Procaine penicillin	72
Various	188	Polyvinyl alcohol with povidone	181	Procarbazine hydrochloride	132
Phenol oily	16	Poractant alfa	175	Prochlorperazine	118
Phenol with ioxaglic acid	188	Posaconazole	76	Proctosedyl	15
Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride	39	Postinor-1	56	Procyclidine hydrochloride	102
Phenoxyethylpenicillin [Penicillin V]	72	Potassium chloride	35, 37	Procytox	128
Phentolamine mesylate	39	Potassium chloride with sodium chloride	36	Prodopa	43
Phenylephrine hydrochloride Cardiovascular	47	Potassium citrate	58	Progesterone	57
Sensory	180	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate	36	Progliecm	17
Phenytoin	115	Potassium iodate	23	Proglycem	17
Phenytoin sodium	113, 115	Alimentary	23	Prokinex	117
Pholcodine	172	Hormone Preparations	67	Promethazine hydrochloride	171
Phosphorus	37	Potassium iodate with iodine	23	Promethazine theoclate	118
Phytomenadione	31	Potassium perchlorate	67	Propafenone hydrochloride	40
Picibanil	169	Potassium permanganate	53	Propamidine isethionate	176
Pilocarpine hydrochloride	180	Povidone K30	191	Propofol	104
Pilocarpine nitrate	191	Povidone-iodine	184	Propranolol	41
Pimafucort	53	Povidone-iodine with ethanol	184	Propylene glycol	191
Pindolol	41			Propylthiouracil	67
Pinetarsol	53			Prostin E2	57
Pinorax	21			Prostin VR	47
				Protamine sulphate	32
				Protionamide	78
				Protirelin	67
				Provera	61, 62
				Provisc	179

Provive MCT-LCT 1%	104	ReoPro	146	Salamol	172
Proxymetacaine		Resource Beneprotein	194	Salazopyrin	15
hydrochloride	178	Resource Diabetic (Vanilla)	198	Salazopyrin EN	15
Pseudoephedrine		Respiratory Stimulants	175	Salbutamol	172
hydrochloride	172	Retinol	25	Salbutamol with ipratropium	
Psoriasis and Eczema		Retinol Palmitate	181	bromide	171
Preparations	53	Retrovir	83	Salicylic acid	192
PTU	67	Retrovir IV	83	Salmeterol	173
Pulmocare (Vanilla)	204	Reutenox	101	Salmonella typhi vaccine	209
Pulmonary Surfactants	175	Revlimid	131	Sandimmun	140
Pulmozyme	174	Revolade	29	Sandomigran	117
Puri-nethol	130	Reyataz	84	Sandostatin LAR	139
Pyrazinamide	78	Riboflavin 5-phosphate	179	Scalp Preparations	53
Pyridostigmine bromide	92	Rifabutin	78	Scandonest 3%	106
PyridoxADE	26	Rifadin	78	Sclerosing Agents	175
Pyridoxal-5-phosphate	22	Rifampicin	78	Scopoderm TTS	117
Pyridoxine hydrochloride	26	Rifaximin	17	Sebizole	49
Pyrimethamine	80	Rilutek	102	Secretin pentahydrochloride	187
Pytazen SR	33	Riluzole	102	Sedatives and Hypnotics	123
		Ringer's solution	36	Seebri Breezhaler	171
- Q -		Riodine	184	Selegiline hydrochloride	103
Q 300	80	Risedronate Sandoz	94	Sennosides	21
Quetapel	120	Risedronate sodium	94	Serenace	119
Quetiapine	120	Risperdal Consta	122	Seretide	174
Quinapril	38	Risperdal Quicklet	120	Seretide Accuhaler	174
Quinapril with		Risperidone	120, 122	Serevent	173
hydrochlorothiazide	38	Risperon	120	Serevent Accuhaler	173
Quinine dihydrochloride	80	Ritalin	125	Serophene	61
Quinine sulphate	80	Ritalin LA	125	Sertraline	113
Qvar	172	Ritalin SR	125	Sevoflurane	104
		Ritonavir	84	Sevredol	109
- R -		Rituximab	158	SII-Onco-BCG	168
RA-Morph	108	Rivaroxaban	32	Silagra	48
Rabies vaccine	211	Rivastigmine	126	Sildenafil	48
Raloxifene	96	Rivotril	113	Silver nitrate	
Raltegravir potassium	85	Rizamelt	117	Dermatological	54
Ramipex	103	Rizatriptan	117	Extemporaneously	
Ranbaxy-Cefaclor	70	Rocuronium bromide	99	Compounded	
Ranibizumab	158	Ropinirole hydrochloride	103	Preparations	192
Ranitidine	16	Ropivacaine hydrochloride	106	Simethicone	14
Ranitidine Relief	16	Ropivacaine hydrochloride with		Simulect	152
Rapamune	169	fentanyl	106	Simvastatin	44
Rasburicase	98	Rose bengal sodium	178	Sincalide	187
Readi-CAT 2	186	RotaTeq	211	Sinemet	103
Reandron 1000	59	Rotavirus live reassortant oral		Sinemet CR	103
Recombinant factor IX	30	vaccine	211	Singulair	173
Recombinant factor VIIa	30	Roxane	14	Sirolimus	169
Recombinant factor VIII	30	Roxithromycin	71	Siterone	59
Rectogesic	16	Rubifen	125	Slow-Lopresor	41
Red back spider antivenom	183	Rubifen SR	125	Snake antivenom	183
Redipred	60			Sodibic	37
Relenza Rotadisk	89			Sodium acetate	36
Remicade	152			Sodium acid phosphate	36
Remifentanil hydrochloride	110	- S -			
		S-26 Gold Premgro	202		
		S26 LBW Gold RTF	202		

Sodium alginate with magnesium alginate	14	phosphoric acid	21	Surgical Preparations	188
Sodium alginate with sodium bicarbonate and calcium carbonate	14	Sodium polystyrene sulphonate	37	Survanta	175
Sodium aurothiomalate	92	Sodium stibogluconate	80	Sustagen Diabetic (Vanilla)	198
Sodium benzoate	22	Sodium tetradecyl sulphate	29	Sustagen Hospital Formula (Chocolate)	206
Sodium bicarbonate		Sodium thiosulfate	182	Sustagen Hospital Formula (Vanilla)	206
Blood	36-37	Sodium valproate	115	Sutent	136
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	192	Sodium with potassium	189	Suxamethonium chloride	99
Sodium calcium edetate	184	Solian	118	Symmetrel	102
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose with pectin and gelatine	24	Solifenacin succinate	58	Sympathomimetics	46
Sodium chloride		Solox	16	Synacthen	62
Blood	36-37	Solu-Cortef	60	Synacthen Depot	62
Respiratory	172, 175	Solu-Medrol	60	Syntometrine	57
Various	188	Somatropin	63	Syrup	192
Sodium chloride with sodium bicarbonate	172	Sotacor	41	Systane Unit Dose	181
Sodium citrate		Sotalol	41		
Alimentary	14	Spa oil	182	- T -	
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	192	Space Chamber Plus	214	Tacrolimus	140
Sodium citrate with sodium chloride and potassium chloride	32	Spacer device	214	Tacrolimus Sandoz	140
Sodium citrate with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate	21	Span-K	37	Tagitol V	186
Sodium citro-tartrate	58	Specialised Formulas	197	Talc	175
Sodium cromoglycate		Spiractin	43	Tambocor	40
Alimentary	15	Spiramycin	80	Tambocor CR	40
Respiratory	170, 174	Spiriva	171	Tamoxifen citrate	140
Sensory	177	Spirolactone	43	Tamsulosin	58
Sodium dihydrogen phosphate [Sodium acid phosphate]	36	Sprycel	133	Tamsulosin-Rex	58
Sodium fluoride	23	Standard Feeds	205	Tarceva	134
Sodium hyaluronate		Staphlex	72	Tasigna	135
Alimentary	24	Starch	192	Tasmar	103
Sensory	179, 181	Stavudine	83	Tazocin EF	72
Sodium hyaluronate with chondroitin sulphate	179	Sterculia with frangula	20	Tegretol	113
Sodium hypochlorite	184	Stesolid	113	Tegretol CR	113
Sodium metabisulfite	192	Stimulants / ADHD Treatments	124	Teicoplanin	75
Sodium nitrite	182	Stiripentol	116	Temaccord	132
Sodium nitroprusside		Stocrin	82	Temazepam	124
Cardiovascular	47	Strattera	124	Temozolomide	132
Part III - OPTIONAL PHARMACEUTICALS	214	Streptomycin sulphate	69	Tenecteplase	34
Sodium phenylbutyrate	22	Stromectol	79	Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate	86
Sodium phosphate with		Suboxone	126	Tenoxicam	101
phosphoric acid	21	Suboxone	126	Terazosin	39
Sodium polystyrene sulphonate	37	Sucalfate	17	Terbinafine	77
Sodium stibogluconate	80	Sucrose	107	Terbutaline	57
Sodium tetradecyl sulphate	29	Sugammadex	99	Terbutaline sulphate	172
Sodium thiosulfate	182	Sulindac	101	Teriparatide	97
Sodium valproate	115	Sulphacetamide sodium	176	Terlipressin	68
Sodium with potassium	189	Sulphadiazine	75	Testosterone	59
Solian	118	Sulphadiazine silver	49	Testosterone cypionate	59
Solifenacin succinate	58	Sulphasalazine	15	Testosterone esters	59
Solox	16	Sulphur	192	Testosterone undecanoate	59
Solu-Cortef	60	Sumatriptan	117	Tetrabenazine	102
Solu-Medrol	60	Sunitinib	136	Tetracaine [Amethocaine] hydrochloride	
Somatropin	63	Sunscren, proprietary	54	Nervous	106
Sotacor	41	Suprane	103		
Sotalol	41				
Spa oil	182				
Space Chamber Plus	214				
Spacer device	214				
Span-K	37				
Specialised Formulas	197				
Spiractin	43				
Spiramycin	80				
Spiriva	171				
Spirolactone	43				
Sprycel	133				
Standard Feeds	205				
Staphlex	72				
Starch	192				
Stavudine	83				
Sterculia with frangula	20				
Stesolid	113				
Stimulants / ADHD Treatments	124				
Stiripentol	116				
Stocrin	82				
Strattera	124				
Streptomycin sulphate	69				
Stromectol	79				
Suboxone	126				
Sucalfate	17				
Sucrose	107				
Sugammadex	99				
Sulindac	101				
Sulphacetamide sodium	176				
Sulphadiazine	75				
Sulphadiazine silver	49				
Sulphasalazine	15				
Sulphur	192				
Sumatriptan	117				
Sunitinib	136				
Sunscren, proprietary	54				
Suprane	103				

Viramune Suspension	82	Extemporaneously	Zinc
Viread	86	Compounded	Alimentary
Visipaque	185	Preparations	Dermatological
Vistil	181		Zinc and castor oil
Vistil Forte	181	- X -	Zinc chloride
VitA-POS	181	X-Opaque-HD	Zinc oxide
Vital HN	199	Xanthan	Zinc sulphate
Vitamin A with vitamins D and		Xarelto	Zinc with wool fat
C	25	Xifaxan	Zincaps
Vitamin B complex	26	Xolair	Zinforo
Vitamin B6 25	26	Xylocaine	Zinnat
Vitamins	25	Xylocaine Viscous	Ziprasidone
Vivonex Paediatric	201	Xylometazoline	Zithromax
Vivonex TEN	198	hydrochloride	Zoladex
Volibris	47	Xyntha	Zoledronic acid
Voltaren	100		Hormone Preparations
Voltaren D	100	- Y -	Musculoskeletal System
Voltaren Ophtha	177	Yellow jacket wasp venom	Zometa
Volulyte 6%	37		Zopiclone
Volumatic	214	- Z -	Zostrix
VoLumen	186	Zanamivir	Zostrix HP
Voluven	37	Zantac	Zovirax IV
Voriconazole	77	Zapril	Zuclopenthixol acetate
Votrient	136	Zarator	Zuclopenthixol decanoate
		Zarzio	Zuclopenthixol
- W -		Zavedos	hydrochloride
Warfarin sodium	33	Zeffix	Zyban
Wart Preparations	54	Zeldox	Zypine
Water		Zetop	Zypine ODT
Blood	37	Ziagen	Zyprexa Relprev
Various	188	Zidovudine [AZT]	
Wool fat		Zidovudine [AZT] with	
Dermatological	51	lamivudine	
		Zinacef	

New Zealand
Permit No. 478



Hospital Medicines List queries:

Freephone Information line 0800 66 00 50

Fax: 64 4 974 7819

Email: HML@pharmac.govt.nz

Pharmaceutical Management Agency
Level 9, 40 Mercer Street, PO Box 10254, Wellington 6143, New Zealand
Phone: 64 4 460 4990 - Fax: 64 4 460 4995 - www.pharmac.govt.nz
Freephone Information line (9am-5pm weekdays) 0800 66 00 50

ISSN 1179-3694 (Print) - ISSN 1179-3708 (Online)

While care has been taken in compiling this Update, Pharmaceutical Management Agency takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions and shall not be liable to any person for any damages or loss arising out of reliance by that person for any purpose on any of the contents of this Update. Errors and omissions brought to the attention of Pharmaceutical Management Agency will be corrected if necessary by an erratum or otherwise in the next edition of the Update.

newzealand.govt.nz